CMS Manual System	Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS)
Pub 100-20 One-Time Notification	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)
Transmittal 1145	Date: November 2, 2012
	Change Request 8073

SUBJECT: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) EDI Front End Updates for April 2013

I. SUMMARY OF CHANGES: The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide the April 2013 CEM edits for the following Jurisdictions: J1, JF, JH, J4, J5, J8, J9, J10, J11, J12, J13, J14, and J15, as well as the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems to appropriately update the CEM.

This CR Title replaces the previous CR known as Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) 837 Institutional (837I) Edits and 837 Professional (837P) Edits January 2013

EFFECTIVE DATE: April 1, 2013
IMPLEMENTATION DATE: April 1, 2013

Disclaimer for manual changes only: The revision date and transmittal number apply only to red italicized material. Any other material was previously published and remains unchanged. However, if this revision contains a table of contents, you will receive the new/revised information only, and not the entire table of contents.

II. CHANGES IN MANUAL INSTRUCTIONS: (N/A if manual is not updated)
R=REVISED, N=NEW, D=DELETED-*Only One Per Row.*

R/N/D	CHAPTER / SECTION / SUBSECTION / TITLE
N/A	

III. FUNDING:
For Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs), Regional Home Health Intermediaries (RHHIs) and/or Carriers:
Not Applicable

For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):
The Medicare Administrative contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC statement of Work. The contractor is not obliged to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

IV. ATTACHMENTS:

One-Time Notification
Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.

Attachment - One-Time Notification

Pub. 100-20	Transmittal: 1145	Date: November 2, 2012	Change Request: 8073

SUBJECT: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) EDI Front End Updates for April 2013

EFFECTIVE DATE: April 1, 2013
IMPLEMENTATION DATE: April 1, 2013

I.   GENERAL INFORMATION

A.   Background: The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide the April 2013 CEM edits for the following Jurisdictions: J1, JF, JH, J4, J5, J8, J9, J10, J11, J12, J13, J14, and J15, as well as the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems to appropriately update the CEM.

The change log worksheet tab contains only the changes made for this version.

Contractors and shared systems maintainers will use the attached edits spreadsheets as replacements for the previously issued edits spreadsheets. Contractors are not required to replicate work already done, but are only expected to use the updates to the spreadsheets to build upon their previous core deliverables.

B.   Policy: The Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA require the Secretary of DHHS to adopt standard electronic transactions and code sets for administrative health care transactions. The Secretary may also modify these standards periodically.

II.   BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS TABLE

Use "Shall" to denote a mandatory requirement.

Number	Requirement	Responsibility										
		A/B MAC		DME MAC	FI	CARRIER	RHHI	Shared-System Maintainers				Other
		Part A	Part B					FISS	MCS	VMS	CWF	
8073.1	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall be responsible for creating test data to generate the Medicare defined TA1 at the interchange level and 999 transaction at the functional group and transaction levels.	X	X									CEDI
8073.2	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheet to implement the appropriate TA1 at the interchange level.	X	X									CEDI
8073.3	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Accepted" 999 at both the functional group and transaction levels back to the submitter	X	X									CEDI

Number	Requirement	Responsibility										Other
		A/B MAC		D M E M A C	F I	C A R R I E R	R H H I	Shared-System Maintainers				Other
		Part A	Part B					F I S S	M C S	V M S	C W F	
	when the front end translator is able to create a syntactically compliant flat file.											
8073.3.1	Contractors shall pass the syntactically compliant flat file to the CEM.	X	X									
8073.4	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Fully Rejected" 999 at the functional group and transaction levels based on the attached edits spreadsheets.	X	X									CEDI
8073.5	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall generate the "Accepted with Errors" 999 at the functional group and transaction levels based on the attached edits spreadsheets.	X	X									CEDI
8073.5.1	Using the attached edits spreadsheets, contractors shall insert 277CA STC error records into the respective 837 flat file that will be passed onto the CEM where the CEM will be able to add additional error STC records to be returned to the provider.	X	X									
8073.5.2	Contractors shall pass the resulting 837 flat file from 8073.5.1 to the CEM.	X	X									
8073.6	Shared systems shall use the attached updated edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their CEM.							X	X			
8073.6.1	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their edits software.	X	X									CEDI
8073.7	Contractors shall ensure that they comply with the CMS Edits Spreadsheet attached to this CR for the 276/277 transaction sets.	X	X					X	X			CEDI

III.   PROVIDER EDUCATION TABLE

Number	Requirement	Responsibility					
		A/B MAC	D M E	F I	C A R	R H H	Other

		Part A	Part B	MAC		RIER	I	
	None							

IV. SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Section A: Recommendations and supporting information associated with listed requirements:
Use "Should" to denote a recommendation.

X-Ref Requirement Number	Recommendations or other supporting information:
	None.

Section B: All other recommendations and supporting information: N/A

V. CONTACTS

Pre-Implementation Contact(s): Matthew Klischer, 410-786-7488 or Matthew.Klischer@cms.hhs.gov , Lauren Vandegrift, 410-786-4882 or lauren.vandegrift@cms.hhs.gov , Jason Jackson, 410-786-6156 or jason.jackson@cms.hhs.gov

Post-Implementation Contact(s): Contact your Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) or Contractor Manager, as applicable.

VI. FUNDING

Section A: For Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs), Regional Home Health Intermediaries (RHHIs), and/or Carriers:
Not Applicable

Section B: For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):
The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS do not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

Attachment (3)

837 - Institutional Edits

Version EA20132V01	If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded. http://www.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_TechnicalDocumentation.asp	
	The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf of ASC X12. Format (c) 2009, http://store.x12.org/	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3..ISA.010	ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R	___	1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA.015 edit deactivated													
X223.C3..ISA.015	ISA								TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR-	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
									TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	
X223.C3..ISA.020 Edit Deactivated													
X223.C3..ISA01.010	ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA01.020	ISA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X223.C3..ISA02.010	ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA02.020	ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA02.030	ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	
X223.C3..ISA03.010	ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA03.020	ISA03								TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be vaild values.	
X223.C3..ISA04.010	ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA04.020	ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA04.030	ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.	
X223.C3..ISA05.010	ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA05.020	ISA05								TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3..ISA06.010	ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3..ISA06.020	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA06.030	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3..ISA06.040	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3..ISA07.010	ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA07.020	ISA07								TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3..ISA08.010	ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA08.020	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA08.030	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3..ISA08.040	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C3..ISA09.010	ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA09.020	ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	
X223.C3..ISA09.030	ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	
X223.C3..ISA10.010	ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA10.020	ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X223.C3..ISA11.010	ISA11	Repetiiton Seperator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.C3..ISA11.020	ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X223.C3..ISA11.030	ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3..ISA12.010	ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA12.020	ISA12								TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	
X223.C3..ISA13.010	ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA13.020	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X223.C3..ISA13.030	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X223.C3..ISA13.040	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X223.C3..ISA13.050	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X223.C3..ISA14.010	ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA14.020	ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X223.C3..ISA15.010	ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA15.020	ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C3..ISA16.010	ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	
X223.C3..ISA16.020	ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character	
X223.C3..ISA16.030	ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.C3..ISA16.040 (edit deactivated)													
	GS	Functional Groups					>1						
X223.C7..GS.010	GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER		1	R	___	1		TA1	R	**TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".**	**GS must be present.**	
X223.C7..GS.020	GS								999	R	**AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".**	**Only one iteration of GS is allowed.**	
X223.C7..GS01.010	GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS01.020	GS01								999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".	
X223.C7..GS02.010	GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS02.020	GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2-15 characters.	
X223.C7..GS02.030	GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.C7..GS02.040	GS02								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7..GS03.010	GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS03.020	GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2-15 characters.	
X223.C7..GS03.030	GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.C7..GS03.040	GS03								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7..GS04.010	GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS04.020	GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.C7..GS04.030	GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X223.C7..GS05.010	GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS05.020	GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
X223.C7..GS06.010	GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS06.020	GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	
X223.C7..GS06.030	GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	
X223.C7..GS06.040	GS06								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be < =999,999,999.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C7..GS06.050	GS06								999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X223.C7..GS06.055 edit deactivated													
X223.C7..GS07.010	GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			X	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	
X223.C7..GS07.020	GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	
X223A2.41..GS08.010	GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X223A2	999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	
X223A1.23..GS08.010 edit deactivated													
X223A2.41..GS08.020	GS08								999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.C7..GS08.020 edit deactivated													
	ST	Transaction Sets					>1						
X223.067..ST.010	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R	___	>1		999	R	**IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".**	**ST must be present.**	
X223.067..ST.020	ST								999	R	**IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not Supported"** **OR** **AK905 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"** **OR** **IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"** **OR** **IK502 = I5: "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"**	**Only one iteration of ST is allowed.**	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X223.067..ST01.010	ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	
X223.067..ST01.020	ST01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".	
X223.067..ST02.010	ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	
X223.067..ST02.020	ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X223.067..ST02.030	ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	
X223.067..ST02.040	ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.067..ST02.050	ST02								999	R	IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the functional group.	
X223A2.14..ST03.010	ST03	Version, Release, or Industry Identifier	AN	1-35	R			005010X223A2	999	R	IK502 = I6: "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	
X223A1.11..ST03.010 edit deactivated													
X223A2.14..ST03.020	ST03								999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention reference".	ST03 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.067..ST03.020 edit deactivated													
X223.068..BHT.010	**BHT**	**BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION**		**1**	**R**	**___**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**BHT must be present.**	
X223.068..BHT.020	**BHT**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only iteration of BHT is allowed.**	
X223.068..BHT01.010	BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT01.020	BHT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "019".	
X223.068..BHT02.010	BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT02.020	BHT02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X223.068..BHT03.010	BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT03.020	BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.068..BHT03.030	BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.068..BHT04.010	BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT04.020	BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.068..BHT05.010	BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT05.020	BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.	
X223.068..BHT06.010	BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT06.020	BHT06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be"CH".	
X223.071.1000A..010		**SUBMITTER NAME LOOP**		**1**	**R**	**1000A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.**	
X223.071.1000A.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SUBMITTER NAME**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.071.1000A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X223.071.1000A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.010	NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.071.1000A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.040 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.010	NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.020 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.030	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.040 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.060	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.070 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.010	NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.030 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.060	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.065	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.070 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.010	NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.071.1000A.NM109.030	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.040 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.060 edit deactivated													
X223.071.1000A.NM109.070	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X223.071.1000A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER.010	**PER**	**SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION**		**2**	**R**	**1000A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.PER must be present.**	
X223.073.1000A.PER.020	**PER**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.**	
X223.073.1000A.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.010	PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.040	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.050 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.060	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.070 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.080	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.090 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.030	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.040 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.073.1000A.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.060 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER04.070	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.030	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.040 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.050	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.060 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.070	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.020	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.030	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.040 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER08.050	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.060 edit deactivated													
X223.073.1000A.PER08.070	PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.076.1000B..010		RECEIVER NAME LOOP		1	R	1000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.	
X223.076.1000B.NM1.010	NM1	RECEIVER NAME							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.010	NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be popoulated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.076.1000B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.010	NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here].	
X223.076.1000B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.078.2000A..010 edit deactivated													
X223.078.2000A..020 edit deactivated													
X223.078.2000A.HL.010	HL	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL.020	HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X223.078.2000A.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.020	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.078.2000A.HL01.030	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric value.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.040	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X223.078.2000A.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.020	HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.020	HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV.010	PRV	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A PRV01 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2000A.PRV03 Must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.080.2000A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.081.2000A.CUR.010	CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A			999	E	IK304 = I4: Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000A.CUR must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.081.2000A.CUR.020	CUR								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"		
X223.084.2010AA..010		Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM1.010	NM1	Billing Provider Name							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.010	NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.084.2010AA.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer VA or JH (Texas) claims.
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.010	NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.NM108 is present, 2010AA.NM109 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.040	NM109								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.050	NM109								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N3.010	**N3**	**BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N3 must be present.**	
X223.087.2010AA.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.010	N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.087.2010AA.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.087.2010AA.N301.070	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. BOX", "PO BOX", "LOCK BOX", "LOCK BIN", "P O BOX".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X223.087.2010AA.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.012	N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.087.2010AA.N302.015	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.020	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.087.2010AA.N302.030	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.040 edit deactivated													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.050 edit deactivated													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.060 edit deactivated													
X223.088.2010AA.N4.010	**N4**	**BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.N4 must be present.**	
X223.088.2010AA.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.010	N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.088.2010AA.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.060 edit deactivated	N401												
X223.088.2010AA.N402.010	N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.088.2010AA.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N403.010	N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.088.2010AA.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.088.2010AA.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.020 edit deactivated													
X223.090.2010AA.REF.010	**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010AA.REF must be present.**	
X223.090.2010AA.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" is allowed.**	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "EI".	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.010	REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.040	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.050	REF02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	
X223.090.2010AA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER.010 edit deactivated													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER.020	PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.010	PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.030	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.040	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.050	PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.060	PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.070	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.080 edit deactivated													
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.030	PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.040	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.060 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.070	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.030	PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.035	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.040	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.050 edit deactivated													
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.060	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.015	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.020	PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.025	PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.030 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.040	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.050 edit deactivated													
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.060	PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM1.010	NM1	PAY TO ADDRESS NAME		1	S	2010AB	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be preset.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM103.010	NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM109.010	NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N3.010	N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.010	N301	Pay-to Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be at least one non-space character.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.096.2010AB.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to-Provider"		
X223.096.2010AB.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.020	N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AB.N302 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.030 edit deactivated													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.040	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.050	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to-Provider"		
X223.096.2010AB.N302.060	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.070 edit deactivated													
X223.097.2010AB.N4.010	**N4**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.**	
X223.097.2010AB.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.010	N401	Pay-to Adress City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.097.2010AB.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.097.2010AB.N402.010	N402	Pay-to-Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.097.2010AB.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.097.2010AB.N403.010	N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.097.2010AB.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.097.2010AB.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.020 edit deactivated													
X223.099.2010AC..010 edit deactivated													
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.010 edit deactivated													
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.020	NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	S	2010AC			277	T	**CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"**	**2010AC.NM1 must not be present**	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.101.2010AC.N3.010	N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	
X223.102.2010AC.N4.010	N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	
X223.104.2010AC.REF.010	REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier. " EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = 2U, FY, or NF must not be present.	
X223.106.2010AC.REF.020	REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC 87: "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = EI must not be present.	
X223.078.2000B..010 edit deactivated													
X223.078.2000B.HL.010 edit deactivated													
X223.107.2000B.HL.010	HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	
X223.078.2000B.HL.020 edit deactivated													
X223.107.2000B.HL.020	HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X223.107.2000B.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.020	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.107.2000B.HL01.030	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.040	HL01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must = the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.020	HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must = the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.020	HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.020	HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.030 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR.010	**SBR**	**SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2000B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2000B.SBR must be present.**	
X223.109.2000B.SBR.020	**SBR**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.**	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.020	SBR01								999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.030	SBR01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."		Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.040	SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" there must be at least one 2320.SBR01 with a value = to "P".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.020	SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.004	SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present"	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.006	SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.010 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.020 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.030 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.040 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.050 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.004	SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.007									277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.010 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.015 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.020 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.030 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.040 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.050 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.060 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.070 edit deactivated													
X223.109.2000B.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MA".	
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BA**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.020	NM102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person." EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	**Companion guide note needed**
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.010	NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.010	NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.030	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.040	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.060 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.010	NM105	Subscriber Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.010	NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223A2.15.2010BA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.010 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223A2.16.2010BA.NM109.010	NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	**Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.010 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNNNN, or AAANNNNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	**01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.030 edit deactivated													
X223.112.2010BA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.115.2010BA.N3.005	**N3**	**SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".**	
X223.115.2010BA.N3.010									**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.010	N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.115.2010BA.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.115.2010BA.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.115.2010BA.N302.020	N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present 2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.115.2010BA.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.060 edit deactivated													
X223A2.17.2010BA.N4.005	**N4**	**SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".**	
X223.116.2010BA.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223.116.2010BA.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.010	N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.116.2010BA.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.116.2010BA.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.116.2010BA.N402.010	N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.116.2010BA.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.116.2010BA.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.116.2010BA.N403.010	N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.116.2010BA.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	**Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.116.2010BA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	**Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)**
X223.116.2010BA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.010	**DMG**	**SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.DMG must be present.**	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.020	**DMG**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.**	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.010	DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.020	DMG01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.010	DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.020	DMG02								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.030	DMG02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	**01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.010	DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.020	DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG04.010	DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG05.010	DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.118.2010BA.DMG06.010	DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG07.010	DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG08.010	DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG09.010	DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG10.010	DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG11.010	DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.120.2010BA.REF.010	REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010BA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.121.2010BA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	pass-through
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.010	REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.121.2010BA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.121.2010BA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.010	**NM1**	**PAYER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BB**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BB.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB,NM102 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.010	NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.122.2010BB.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.010	NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.030	NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.040	NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 53: "Entity ID Number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.060 edit deactivated													
X223.122.2010BB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.124.2010BB.N3.010	**N3**	**PAYER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.010	N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.124.2010BB.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.124.2010BB.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.124.2010BB.N302.020	N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.124.2010BB.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.124.2010BB.N302.060 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N4.020	N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2010BB			999	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.010	N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 Must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.125.2010BB.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N402.010	N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid state code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.125.2010BB.N403.010	N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.125.2010BB.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	**Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.125.2010BB.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.127.2010BB.REF.010	REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2010BB			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY", or "NF" must not be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.010	REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.020	REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" is allowed.	Trailblazeror JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.010	REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one-none space character.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.070	REF02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.129.2010BB.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.131.2000C.HL.010	HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 173: "Entity's name, address, phone, gender, DOB, marital status, employment status and relation to subscriber." EIC: QC "Patient"	2000C.HL must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.133.2000C.PAT.010	PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION	ID	1	R	2000C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 156: "Patient relationship to subscriber."	2000C.PAT must not be present.	
X223.135.2010CA.NM1.010	NM1	PATIENT NAME	ID	1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QC "Patient."	2010CA.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.137.2010CA.N3.010	N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC QC: "Patient"	2010CA.N3 must not be present.	
X223.138.2010CA.N4.010	N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC QC: "Patient"	2010CA.N4 must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.140.2010CA.DMG.010	DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 157:"Entity's Gender." CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth." EIC QC: "Patient'	2010CA.DMG must not be present.	
X223.142.2010CA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number."	2010CA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" must not be present.	
X223A2.19.2010CA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QC "Patient"	2010CA.REF with REF01 = "1W" or "SY" must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM.010	CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X223.143.2300.CLM.020	CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CLM must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM.030	CLM								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.010	CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.020	CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one-non-space character.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.030	CLM01								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned
X223.143.2300.CLM01.040	CLM01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478: Claim submitter's identifier		
X223.143.2300.CLM01.050	CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.143.2300.CLM01.060 edit deactivated													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.010	CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.020	CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.040	CLM02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.050	CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"		
X223.143.2300.CLM02.060	CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.070	CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must = the sum of all 2400.SV203 amounts.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.080	CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672 "Payer's payment information is out of balance"	CLM02 must = the sum of all 2320 CAS amounts & all 2430 CAS amounts and 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D).	
X223.143.2300.CLM03.010	CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM04.010	CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05.010 edit deactivated													
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.010	CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.020	CLM05-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-1 must be the 1st and 2nd positions of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	**Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.010	CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.020	CLM05-2								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be"A".	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.010	CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.020	CLM05-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 228:"Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-3 must be the 3rd position of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	**Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.143.2300.CLM06.010	CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.010	CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.020	CLM07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.010	CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.020	CLM08								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.010	CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.020	CLM09								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM10.010	CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U			P	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM11.010	CLM11	RELATED CAUSES INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM12.010	CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			02, 03, 05, 09	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM13.010	CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM14.010	CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM15.010	CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM16.010	CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM17.010	CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM18.010	CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM19.010	CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM20.010	CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X223.149.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated													
X223.149.2300.DTP.020	DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE HOUR		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			TM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "TM".	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Discharge Hour	AN	1-35	R			HHMM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X223.150.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - STATEMENT DATES	ID	1	R	2300			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.DTP must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "434" is allowed.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.150.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			434	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "434".	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	AN	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "RD8".	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Statement From or To Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.151.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated													
X223.151.2300.DTP.020	**DTP**	**DATE - ADMISSION DATE/HOUR**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.**	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, DT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Admission Date and Hour	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDHHMM	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = D8, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = DT, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDDHHMM format.	**3/17: Companion Guide note needed - CMS prefers use of the DT code and inclusion of the time.**
X223.151.2300.DTP03.040	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	**Companion Guide note needed**
X223.152.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.152.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.153.2300.CL1.010	**CL1**	**INSTITUTIONAL CLAIM CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2300.CL1 must be present.**	
X223.153.2300.CL1.020	CL1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CL1 is allowed.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223A2.20.2300.CL101.010	CL101	Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL101 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.010 edit deactivated													
X223.153.2300.CL101.020	CL101								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL101 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.030	CL101								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 231: "Hospital admission type"	2300.CL101 must be a valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit code.	**Valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223A2.20.2300.CL102.010	CL102	Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL102 must be present when 2300.CLM05-1 is not "14".	**per NUBC**
X223.153.2300.CL102.010 edit deactivated													
X223.153.2300.CL102.020	CL102								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL102 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL102.030	CL102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 229: "Hospital admission source"	2300.CL102 must be a valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code.	**Valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.153.2300.CL103.010	CL103	Patient Status Code	ID	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL103 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL103.015	CL103								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	When 2300.CL103 value "20", "40", "41", or "42" is present, at least one occurrence of 2300.HI01-2 thru HI12-2 must = "55" where HI01-1 is "BH".	
X223.153.2300.CL103.020	CL103								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	2300.CL103 must be a valid Patient Status Code.	**Valid Patient Status Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.153.2300.CL104.010	CL104	Nursing Home Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK.010	**PWK**	**CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only.**
X223.154.2300.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.020	PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.010	PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.154.2300.PWK06.020	PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.030	PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.154.2300.PWK06.040	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.050 edit deactivated													
X223.154.2300.PWK06.060	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.158.2300.CN1.010	CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION	ID	1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X223.160.2300.AMT.010	AMT	PATIENT ESTIMATED AMOUNT DUE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F3".	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.010	AMT02	Patient Responsibility Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.160.2300.AMT02.040	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=99,999,999.99.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.160.2300.AMT02.060	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.160.2300.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF.010	REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.161.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier							999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF01.020	REF01		ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X223.161.2300.REF02.030	REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	ID	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X223.161.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF.010	REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X223.163.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.163.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.163.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.163.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.164.2300.REF.010	**REF**	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.**	
X223.164.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.164.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.164.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.164.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF.010	**REF**	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	ID	**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.**	**Required when CLM05-3 (Claim Frequency Code) indicates this claim is a replacement or void to a previously adjudicated claim.**
X223.166.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.166.2300.REF02.010	REF02	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number"		

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.166.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.166.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF.010	REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.167.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X223.167.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference		
X223.167.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	REF02												
X223.167.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF.010	REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.168.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X223.168.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.168.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
X223.168.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.168.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF.010	REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		5	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	CMS is only accepting one iteration.
X223.169.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	03/30: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.169.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X223.169.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"		
X223.169.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.169.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF.010	REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.170.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.170.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9"	
X223.170.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Value Added Network Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		
X223.170.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.170.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF.010	REF	AUTO ACCIDENT STATE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LU" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.172.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LU".	
X223.172.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Auto Accident State or Province	AN	1-50	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 171: Other insurance coverage information (health, liability, auto, etc.) EIC: PR "Payer"	2300.REF02 must be a valid State or Provience code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.172.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF.010	REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	
X223.173.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X223.173.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.173.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "medical Record Number"		
X223.173.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.173.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.**	
X223.174.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X223.174.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"		
X223.174.2300.REF02.050	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be "04001" or "04411".	
X223.174.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATION (PRO) APPROVAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G4" is allowed.**	
X223.175.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G4".	
X223.175.2300.REF02.010	REF02	PRO Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.175.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 611: "Peer Review Authorization Number"		
X223.175.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.175.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.176.2300.K3.010	**K3**	**FILE INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.**	
X223.176.2300.K301.010	K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X223.176.2300.K301.020	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.176.2300.K301.030	K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.040	K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"		
X223.176.2300.K301.050	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.176.2300.K302.010	K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.176.2300.K303.010	K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.178.2300.NTE.010	**NTE**	**CLAIM NOTE**		**10**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2300.NTE are allowed.**	
X223.178.2300.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ALG, DCP, DGN, DME, MED, NTR, ODT, RHB, RLH, RNH, SET, SFM, SPT, UPI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.178.2300.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.010	NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.178.2300.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"		
X223.178.2300.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.178.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.180.2300.NTE.010	NTE	BILLING NOTE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be "ADD".	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.010	NTE02	Billing Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 704: "Claim Note Text"		
X223.180.2300.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.181.2300.CRC.010	CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.181.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.025	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	
X223.181.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.181.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI.010	HI	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSIS		1	R	2300			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.184.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.184.2300.HI.030	HI								999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.184.2300.HI.040	HI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.184.2300.HI.050 edit deactivated													
X223.184.2300.HI.060	HI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.040	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Industry Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"		
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.060	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: Principal Diagnosis Code CSC 509: E-Code	If 2300.HI01-1 = BK then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.065									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 = ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.184.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	N/U			N, U, W, Y	999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.050	HI	ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS		1	R	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.187.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated													
X223.187.2300.HI.070	HI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABJ" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.187.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABJ, BJ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BJ".	ICD-9 Only period

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABJ".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Admitting Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"		
X223.187.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.187.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.050	HI	PATIENT REASON FOR VISIT		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated													
X223.189.2300.HI.070	HI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "APR" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.189.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "PR".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "APR".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "PR".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "APR".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "PR".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "APR".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI.010	HI	EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BN" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.193.2300.HI.030	HI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABN" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 = BN then 2300.HI01-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.050	HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 = BN then 2300.HI02-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2:"Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.050	HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 = BN then 2300.HI03-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI41-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.050	HI04-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 = BN then 2300.HI04-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.050	HI05-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 = BN then 2300.HI05-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.050	HI06-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 = BN then 2300.HI06-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.050	HI07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 = BN then 2300.HI07-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.050	HI08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 = BN then 2300.HI08-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.050	HI09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 = BN then 2300.HI09-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI010-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI010-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.050	HI10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 = BN then 2300.HI10-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.050	HI11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 = BN then 2300.HI11-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.050	HI12-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 = BN then 2300.HI12-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	
X223.218.2300.HI.010	HI	**DIAGNOSIS RELATED GROUP (DRG) INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed.**	03/27: not pass through
X223.218.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.218.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			DR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "DR".	
X223.218.2300.HI01-2.010 edit deactivated													
X223.218.2300.HI01-2.015	HI01-2	DRG Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.218.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI.010	HI	OTHER DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BF" are allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.220.2300.HI.030	HI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABF" are allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".."	
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.050	HI	PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.239.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI.070	HI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBR" or is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.239.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBR, BR	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BR"	ICD-9 Only period
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BBR"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Principal Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.030 edit deactivated													
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 703: "Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) code"		
X223.239.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.020 edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.030 edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.040 edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.050	HI	OTHER PROCEDURE INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" are allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI.060 edit deactivated													
X223.242.2300.HI.070	HI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBQ" are allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Other Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/999/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period. Valid ICD-9 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10 Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI.010	HI	**OCCURRENCE SPAN INFORMATION**		**2**	S	2300			**999**	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BI" are allowed.**	
X223.258.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.258.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "RD8.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "RD8.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BI".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 462: "NUBC Occrrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI.010	**HI**	**OCCURRENCE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BH" are allowed.**	
X223.271.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.271.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BH".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.271.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI.010	HI	VALUE INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BE" are allowed.	
X223.284.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.284.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.030	HI01-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.035	HI01-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.030	HI02-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.035	HI02-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.030	HI03-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.035	HI03-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.030	HI04-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.035	HI04-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.030	HI05-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.035									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.030	HI06-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.035	HI06-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.030	HI07-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.035	HI07-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BE".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.030	HI08-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.035	HI08-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.030	HI09-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.035	HI09-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.030	HI10-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI10-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.035	HI10-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.030	HI11-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.035	HI11-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.020 edit deactivated													
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.030	HI12-5								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.035	HI12-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI.010	HI	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	
X223.294.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.294.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010 edit deactivated													
X223.294.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI.010 edit deactivated													
X223.304.2300.HI.020 deactivated													
X223.304.2300.HI.030	HI	TREATMENT CODE INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "TC" are allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.304.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.304.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI02 can only be present if 2300.HI01 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "TC".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI10-2 must be 1-30 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.304.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP.015	HCP	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2300			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP01.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP01.020 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP02.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP02.020 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP03.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP03.020 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.020 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.030 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.040 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP04.050 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP05.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP05.020 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.020 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.030 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.040 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP06.050 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP07.010 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300.HCP07.020 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.020 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.030 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP08.040 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP09.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP10.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP11.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP11.020 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.020 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.025 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.030 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP12.050 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP13.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP14.010 edit deactivated													
X223.313.2300.HCP15.010 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM1.010	NM1	ATTENDING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	If present, only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	2310A is not sent on non-scheduled transportation claims (HCPCS A0425, A0427, A0428 (with a QL modifier in SV202-3, SV202-4, SV202-5, or SV202-6), A0429, A0430, A0431, A0432, A0433, A0434, A0435, or A0436)
X223.319.2310A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			71	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be "71".	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM104.020	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM104.030	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM104.040 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.020 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.040	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.055	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.060 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.005	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.010	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.015	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"		
X223.319.2310A.NM107.020	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.030 edit deactivated													
X223.319.2310A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.319.2310A.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.319.2310A.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.**
X223.319.2310A.NM109.005	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.010									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.322.2310A.PRV.010 edit deactivated													
X223.322.2310A.PRV.020	PRV	ATTENDING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2310A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.PRV is allowed.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			AT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV01 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV01 must be "AT".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV02 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV03 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A .PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.322.2310A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF.010	REF	ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM109 is not present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.020	REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazeror JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.030 edit deactivated													
X223.324.2310A.REF.035	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must be present if 2300.REF01 = P4 and 2300.REF02 = is a valid VA qualifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.040	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.324.2310A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF01 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF01.020	REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.010	REF02	Attending Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF02 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.324.2310A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM1.010	NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	S	2310B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.326.2310B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.010	NM103	Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.326.2310B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.326.2310B.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.326.2310B.NM105.010	NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.326.2310B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.326.2310B.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.050 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.326.2310B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.326.2310B.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.326.2310B.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.**
X223.326.2310B.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF.010	**REF**	**OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2310B.NM109 is not present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.329.2310B.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.329.2310B.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310B.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.329.2310B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.329.2310B.REF01.020	REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.010	REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.329.2310B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	S	2310C	1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310C.NM1 is present 2310B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.010	NM103	Other Operating Physician Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.331.2310C.NM104.010	NM104	Other Operating Physician First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.331.2310C.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.331.2310C.NM105.010	NM105	Other Operating Physician Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310C.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.331.2310C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.010	NM107	Other Operating Physician Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.050 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.331.2310C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.331.2310C.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.331.2310C.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.**
X223.331.2310C.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM109 must be present if 2310C.NM108 is present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310C**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2310C.NM109 is not present, 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.334.2310C.REF.020	**REF**								277	C	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.334.2310C.REF.030	**REF**								999	R	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310C.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.334.2310C.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF01 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.334.2310C.REF01.020	REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.010	REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.334.2310C.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM1.010	NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.336.2310D.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.336.2310D.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.336.2310D.NM105.010	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.336.2310D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.336.2310D.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.336.2310D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.336.2310D.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.336.2310D.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.**
X223.336.2310D.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM109 must be present if 2310D.NM108 is present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF.010	**REF**	**RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**4**	**S**	**2310D**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2310D.NM109 is not present, 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.339.2310D.REF.020	**REF**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.339.2310D.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2310D.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.339.2310D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF01.020	REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.REF01 must be "1G".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.339.2310D.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.339.2310D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM1.010	NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2310E	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "77".	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.010	NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM103 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125 "Entity's name." EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.341.2310E.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.341.2310E.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.010	NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM109 must be present if 2310E.NM108 is present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.341.2310E.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2310E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.341.2310E.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.344.2310E.N3.010	**N3**	**SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.**	
X223.344.2310E.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.344.2310E.N301.010	N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.344.2310E.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.344.2310E.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.344.2310E.N302.020	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.344.2310E.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.344.2310E.N302.060 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.345.2310E.N4.010	N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.010	N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.345.2310E.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.345.2310E.N402.010	N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.345.2310E.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid state code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.345.2310E.N403.010	N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.345.2310E.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	**Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.345.2310E.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N405.010	N405	LocationQualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.347.2310E.REF.010	REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		5	S	2310E			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.REF must not be present.	Segment not valid for Part A. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM1.010	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop					1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of this loop is allowed.	
X223A1.12.2310F.NM1.020	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310F			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310F.NM1 with NM101 = "DN" is allowed.	Pass through only.
X223.349.2310F.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM103 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.349.2310F.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.349.2310F.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310F.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.349.2310F.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.349.2310F.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Only Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.
X223.349.2310F.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM109 must be present if 2310F.NM108 is present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.015									999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2310F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF.005	REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2310F			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310F.NM109 is not present, 2310F.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF.010 edit deactivated													
X223.352.2310F.REF.020									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2310F.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310F.REF01 must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier						0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.REF01 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.352.2310F.REF01.020	REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.352.2310F.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.REF02 must be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.352.2310F.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320..010		OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320	10		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P", then up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	
X223.354.2320.SBR.010	SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	S	2320	1		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.020	SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.030	SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.040	SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.020	SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.004	SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.006	SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.010	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.354.2320.SBR03.020	SBR03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.030	SBR03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.040	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.050 edit deactivated													
X223.354.2320.SBR04.010	SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.SBR04 is present, 2320.SBR03 must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.020	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	999
X223.354.2320.SBR04.030	SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.040	SBR04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR04.050	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.060 edit deactivated													
X223.354.2320.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR09.020	SBR09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 480: Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid	2320.SBR09 must not be = "MA" or "MB".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS.010	CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS.020	CAS								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.020	CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.030 edit deactivated	CAS01												
X223.358.2320.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS02.020	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error". CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS02.030	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.020	CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.030	CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.040	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS03.050	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS03.060	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS04.015	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS04.020	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.020	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. 01/08: Add clause to check for the 2330B.DTP.
X223.358.2320.CAS05.030	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.020	CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.030	CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.040	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS06.050	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS06.060	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.020	CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS07.025	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS07.030	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.020	CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS08.030	CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.020	CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.030	CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.040	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS09.050	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS09.060	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.020	CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS10.025	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS10.030	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.010	CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.020	CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS11.030	CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.020	CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.030	CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS12.040	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS12.050	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS12.060	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.020	CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS13.025	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS13.030	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.020	CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS14.030	CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.020	CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.030	CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS15.040	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS15.050	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS15.060	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS16.020	CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	**01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.**
X223.358.2320.CAS16.025	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS16.030	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.020	CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.358.2320.CAS17.025	CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.358.2320.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.020	CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.030	CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.040	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS18.050	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS18.060	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.020	CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	**01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.**
X223.358.2320.CAS19.025	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS19.030	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated													
X223.364.2320.AMT.020	**AMT**	**COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.**	
X223.364.2320.AMT.030	**AMT**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.**	
X223.364.2320.AMT.040	**AMT**								**277**	**C**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines**	**If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to "D" is allowed.**	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.364.2320.AMT01.030	AMT01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 must not be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.364.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.364.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated													
X223.365.2320.AMT.020	AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	pass-thru, syntax only.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.365.2320.AMT.025	**AMT**								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.015	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.365.2320.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.365.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated													
X223.366.2320.AMT.020	**AMT**	**COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.**	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.366.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.366.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.366.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.060	AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X223.366.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI.010	**OI**	**OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.**	
X223.367.2320.OI.020	**OI**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.**	
X223.367.2320.OI01.010	OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI02.010	OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI03.010	OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI03.010 edit deactivated													
X223.367.2320.OI03.020	OI03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X223.367.2320.OI04.010	OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI05.010	OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI06.010	OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI06.010 edit deactivated													
X223.367.2320.OI06.020	O106								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA.010 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA.020	MIA	INPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2320			999	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.MIA is allowed.**	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.010	MIA01	Covered Days or Visits Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.MIA01 must be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.020	MIA01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA01 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.030	MIA01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 456: "Covered Day(s)"	2320.MIA01 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA02.010	MIA02	Monetary Amount	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.010	MIA03	LIfetime Psychiatric Days	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA03 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.020	MIA03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA03 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.030	MIA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 582: "Lifetime Psychiatric Days Count"	2320.MIA03 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.010	MIA04	Claim DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA04 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.015	MIA04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA04.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA04.040	MIA04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"	2320.MIA04 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA05.010	MIA05	Claim Payment Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA05.015	MIA05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA06.010	MIA06	Claim Disproportionate Share Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA06 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA06.015	MIA06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA06.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA06.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA06.040	MIA06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"	2320.MIA06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA07.010	MIA07	Claim MSP Pass-through Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA07 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA07.015	MIA07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA07.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA07.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA07.040	MIA07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"	2320.MIA07 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA08.010	MIA08	Claim PPS Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA08.015	MIA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA08.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA08.040	MIA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"	2320.MIA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA09.010	MIA09	PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA09.015	MIA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA09.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA09.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA09.040	MIA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA10.010	MIA10	PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA10 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA10.015	MIA10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA10.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA10.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA10.040	MIA10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA10 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA11.010	MIA11	PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA11 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA11.015	MIA11								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA11.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA11.040	MIA11								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"	2320.MIA11 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA12.010	MIA12	Old Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA12 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA12.015	MIA12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA12.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA12.040	MIA12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"	2320.MIA12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA13.010	MIA13	PPS-Capital IME Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA13 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA13.015	MIA13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA13.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA13.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA13.040	MIA13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"	2320.MIA13 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA14.010	MIA14	PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA14 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA14.015	MIA14								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA14.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA14.040	MIA14								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA14 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.010	MIA15	Cost Report Day Count	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA15 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MIA15.020	MIA15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA15 must be numeric.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA15.030	MIA15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 552: "Cost Report Day Count"	2320.MIA15 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA16.010	MIA16	PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA16 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA16.015	MIA16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA16.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA16.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA16.040	MIA16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA16 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.010	MIA17	Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA17 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA17.015	MIA17								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA17.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA17.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA17.040	MIA17								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"	2320.MIA17 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA18.010	MIA18	Claim Indirect Teaching Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA18 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA18.015	MIA18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA18.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA18.030 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA18.040	MIA18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"	2320.MIA18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA19.010	MIA19	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA19 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA19.015	MIA19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA19.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA19.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA19.040	MIA19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"	2320.MIA19 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MIA20.010	MIA20	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA20.020	MIA20								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA21.010	MIA21	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA21.020	MIA21								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA22.010	MIA22	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA22.020	MIA22								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA23.010	MIA23	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.369.2320.MIA23.020	MIA23								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MIA24.010	MIA24	PPS-Capital Exception Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA24 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA24.015	MIA24								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA24.020 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA24.030 edit deactivated													
X223.369.2320.MIA24.040	MIA24								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"	2320.MIA24 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA.010 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA.020	**MOA**	**OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2320**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed.**	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.010	MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA01 must be numeric.	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.020	MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320 .MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X223.374.2320.MOA01.030	MOA01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.010 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.020	MOA02	Claim HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.030	MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"		
X223.374.2320.MOA02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.050	MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA03.010	MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2320.MOA03.020	MOA03								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA04.010	MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA04.020	MOA04								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA05.010	MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA05.020	MOA05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA06.010	MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA06.020	MOA06								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA07.010	MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA07.020	MOA07								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	**Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.374.2320.MOA08.010 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA08.020	MOA08	Claim ESRD Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA08.030	MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X223.374.2320.MOA08.040 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA08.050	MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA09.010 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2320.MOA09.020	MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA09.030	MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"		
X223.374.2320.MOA09.040 edit deactivated													
X223.374.2320.MOA09.050	MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.377.2330A.NM1.010	**NM1**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2330A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.377.2330A.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X223.377.2330A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.010	NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.020	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.030	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.050 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM103.060	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.010	NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM104.030	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.040	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.060 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM105.010	NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.040	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.055	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.060 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.010	NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.020	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.030	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.040	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM107.050	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM107.060 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.010	NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.030	NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.040	NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.060 edit deactivated													
X223.377.2330A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.380.2330A.N3.010 edit deactivated													
X223.380.2330A.N3.020	**N3**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.380.2330A.N301.010	N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330AN301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.380.2330A.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.380.2330A.N301.060 edit deactivated													
X223.380.2330A.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.380.2330A.N302.020	N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.380.2330A.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.060edit deactivated													
X223.381.2330A.N4.010 edit deactivated	**N4**												
X223.381.2330A.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223A2.21.2330A.N4.020	**N4**	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2330A**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.**	
X223.381.2330A.N4.020 edit deactivated													
X223.381.2330A.N401.010	N401	Other Insured City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.381.2330A.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.060 edit deactivated													
X223.381.2330A.N402.010	N402	Other Insured State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.381.2330A.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.381.2330A.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N402 must be a valid state code.	**Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.381.2330A.N403.010	N403	Other Insured Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.381.2330A.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	**Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.381.2330A.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	**Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)**
X223.381.2330A.N405.010	N405	LocationQualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N407.010	N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
X223.383.2330A.REF.010 edit deactivated													
X223.383.2330A.REF.020	REF	**OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	S	2330A			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.**	**Guide says two iterations, but subscribers can't have two SSNs, so we used one here.**
X223.383.2330A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.REF01 must be "SY".	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.010	REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	
X223.383.2330A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.010	NM1	**OTHER PAYER NAME**		**1**	R	2330B	1		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.**	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020 edit deactivated	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.384.2330B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.010	NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.384.2330B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.384.2330B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.384.2330B.NM109.010	NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B..010 edit deactivated													
X223.384.2330B.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X223.384.2330B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.384.2330B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.386.2330B.N3.010 edit deactivated													
X223.386.2330B.N3.020	N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2330B			999	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.**	
X223.386.2330B.N301.010	N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.386.2330B.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.060 edit deactivated	N301												
X223.386.2330B.N302.010 edit deactivated													
X223.386.2330B.N302.020	N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.386.2330B.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.060 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223A2.22.2330B.N4.020	N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	
X223.387.2330B.N4.020 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N401.010	N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.040	N401								277	T	/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"		
X223.387.2330B.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.060 edit deactivated	N401												
X223.387.2330B.N402.010	N402	Other Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N402.020 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.387.2330B.N403.010	N403	Other Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N403.020 edit deactivated													
X223.387.2330B.N403.030	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.387.2330B.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N405.010	N405	LocationQualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N407.010	N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.389.2330B.DTP.010 edit deactivated													
X223.389.2330B.DTP.020	DTP	CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP.030	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430 DTP with 573 is present, then 2330B DTP must not be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date TimeQualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573"	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	companion guide note needed
X223.390.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		2	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF.020	REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: PR "Payer"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.390.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.392.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.392.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.392.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.393.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.393.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.394.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be = "Y".	
X223.394.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF.010	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated													
X223.395.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.395.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.396.2330C..010 edit deactivated													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.396.2330C.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER		1	S	2330C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2330C.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.398.2330C.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2330C.REF must not be present.	
X223.400.2330D..010 edit deactivated													
X223.400.2330D.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	S	2330D	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330D.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.402.2330D.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330D			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330D.REF must not be present.	
X223.404.2330E..010 edit deactivated													

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.404.2330E.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	S	2330E	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330E.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.406.2330E.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330E			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330E.REF must not be present.	
X223.408.2330F..010 edit deactivated													
X223.408.2330F.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	S	2330F	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330F.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.410.2330F.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330F.REF must not be present.	
X223.412.2330G..010 eit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.412.2330G.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2330G	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.414.2330G.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	R	2330G			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	
X223.416.2330H..010 edit deactivated													
X223.416.2330H.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	S	2330H	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.418.2330H.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330H			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.REF must not be present.	
X223.420.2330I..010 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.420.2330I.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330I	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.422.2330I.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330I			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.REF must not be present.	
X223.423.2400..010		Service Line Loop				2400			999	E	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 449 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	CMS policy limit is 449
X223.423.2400..015		Service Line Loop				2400			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"		CMS policy limit is 449
X223.423.2400.LX.010	LX	SERVICE LINE NUMBER		1	R	2400	999		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	
X223.423.2400.LX.020	LX								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.010	LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.020	LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.030	LX01								277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"	2400.LX01 must be > 0 and <= 449.	
X223.423.2400.LX01.040	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X223.423.2400.LX01.050	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
X223.424.2400.SV2.010	SV2	INSTITUTIONAL SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.SV2 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV2.020	SV2								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV2 is allowed.	
X223.424.2400.SV201.010	SV201	Revenue Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV201 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV201.020	SV201								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2400.SV201 must be a valid revenue code.	**Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202.010 edit deactivated													
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.010	SV202-1	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-1 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.020	SV202-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV202-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.010	SV202-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-2 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.020	SV202-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HC", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	**Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.025	SV202-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	If A0427, A0428 (with a QL modifier in SV202-3, SV202-4, SV202-5, or SV202-6), A0425, A0429, A0430, A0431, A0432, A0433, A0434, A0435 or A0436 (non-scheduled transportation claim) are the only codes present, 2310A.NM1 must not be present. Otherwise, 2310A.NM1 must be present.	**A non-scheduled transportation claim shall not include 2310A NM1 data.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.030	SV202-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HP", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HIPPS Code.	**Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-3.010	SV202-3	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-3 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	**Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-4.005	SV202-4	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-4 is present, 2400.SV202-3 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-4.010									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-4 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	**Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-5.005	SV202-5	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-5 is present, 2400.SV202-4 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-5.010									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-5 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	**Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-6.005	SV202-6	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV202-6 is present, 2400.SV202-5 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV202-6.010									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-6 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	**Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.**
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.010 edit deactivated													
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.020	SV202-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.025									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV202-7 must be present. when 2400.SV202-2 contains a non-specific procedure code.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.030	SV202-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV202-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.040	SV202-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"		
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.050	SV202-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.060 edit deactivated													
X223.424.2400.SV203.010	SV203	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV203 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.020	SV203								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV203 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.030	SV203								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV203 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.040	SV203								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 must be >= 0.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.050	SV203								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.060	SV203								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV203 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	**Companion guide note needed.**
X223.424.2400.SV204.010	SV204	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DA, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV204 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV204.020	SV204								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV204 must be valid values.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV205.010	SV205	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV205 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.020	SV205								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV205 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.030	SV205								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than zero" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 must be > 0.	**Companion guide note needed.**
X223.424.2400.SV205.040	SV205								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV205 must be <= 999,999.9.	**07/29: format is 9(6)V9 (per CR 7065). Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.424.2400.SV205.045	SV205								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 258: "Days/units for procedure/revenue code."	2400.SV205 must be <= 999,999.9.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.050	SV205								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal position.	**3/26: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.424.2400.SV206.010	SV206	Unit Rate	ID	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.010 edit deactivated													
X223.424.2400.SV207.020	SV207	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV207 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.030	SV207								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV207 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.040	SV207								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
X223.424.2400.SV207.050	SV207								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.429.2400.PWK.010	PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2400			999	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.**	**pass thru, syntax only**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.429.2400.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.010	PWK05	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.020	PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.010	PWK06	IdentIfication Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.020	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.030	PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.040	PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.429.2400.PWK06.050	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.060 edit deactivated													
X223.429.2400.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP.010 deactivated													
X223.433.2400.DTP.020	**DTP**	**SERVICE LINE DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.**	
X223.433.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date TimeQualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
X223.433.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period FormatQualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.433.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CYYMMDD, CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "D8" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format .	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.030	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "RD8*" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.040	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	2400.DPT03 may not be a future date.	**CMS business edit. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed**
X223.435.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.**	
X223.435.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X223.435.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"		
X223.435.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.435.2400.REF02.070	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X223.435.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF.010	**REF**	**REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.437.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X223.437.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.437.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X223.437.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.437.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF.010	REF	**ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER**		1	S	2400			999	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.438.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X223.438.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"		
X223.438.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.438.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT.010	AMT	**SERVICE TAX AMOUNT**		1	S	2400			999	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "GT" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.439.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			GT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "GT".	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Service Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.025 edit deactivated													
X223.439.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"		
X223.439.2400.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	**2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.**
X223.439.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT.010	**AMT**	**FACILITY TAX AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "N8" is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.440.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			N8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "N8".	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Facility Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.025	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility		
X223.440.2400.AMT02.045	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.440.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.441.2400.NTE.010	NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTES		1	S	2400			999	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2400.NTE is allowed.**	**pass through, syntax only**
X223.441.2400.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.010	NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"		
X223.441.2400.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP.015	HCP	LINE PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2400			277	T	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."**	**Segment must not be present.**	
X223.442.2400.HCP01.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP01.020 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.020 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.020 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.030 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.010 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP04.020 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.030 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.040 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.050 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP05.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP05.020 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.020 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.030 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.040 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.050 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.020 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.030 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP08.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP09.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP09.020 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.020 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.030 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP11.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP11.020 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.015 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.020 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.030 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.040 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP13.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP14.010 edit deactivated													
X223.442.2400.HCP15.010 edit deactivated													
X223.449.2410.LIN.010	LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2410	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	
X223.449.2410.LIN01.010	LIN01	Assigned IdentIfication	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.010	LIN02	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.020	LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.010	LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.015	LIN03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 218: "NDC Number"	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.020 edit deactivated													
X223.449.2410.LIN04.010	LIN04	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN05.010	LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN06.010	LIN06	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN07.010	LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN08.010	LIN08	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN09.010	LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN10.010	LIN10	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN11.010	LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN12.010	LIN12	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN13.010	LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN14.010	LIN14	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN15.010	LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN16.010	LIN16	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN17.010	LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN18.010	LIN18	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN19.010	LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.449.2410.LIN20.010	LIN20	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN21.010	LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN22.010	LIN22	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN23.010	LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN24.010	LIN24	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN25.010	LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN26.010	LIN26	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN27.010	LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN28.010	LIN28	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN29.010	LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN30.010	LIN30	Product/Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN31.010	LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP.010	**CTP**	**DRUG QUANTITY**		**1**	**R**	**2410**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.**	
X223.452.2410.CTP.020	**CTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.**	
X223.452.2410.CTP01.010	CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP02.010	CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP03.010	CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.010	CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.030	CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/27: format is 9(7)V999 (per CR 6330). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP04.040	CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216: "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP05.010 edit deactivated													
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.010	CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP05-1 must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.020	CTP05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-2.010	CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-3.010	CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.452.2410.CTP05-4.010	CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-5.010	CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-6.010	CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-7.010	CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-8.010	CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-9.010	CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-10.010	CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-11.010	CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-12.010	CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-13.010	CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-14.010	CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05-15.010	CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP06.010	CTP06	Price MultiplierQualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP07.010	CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP08.010	CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP09.010	CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP10.010	CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP11.010	CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF.010 edit deactivated													
X223.454.2410.REF.020	**REF**	**PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2410**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.**	**06/04: Pass-through, syntax only.**
X223.454.2410.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.010	REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.454.2410.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.060 edit deactivated													
X223.454.2410.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM1.010	**NM1**	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		**1**	**S**	**2420A**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.**	pass through, syntax only
X223.456.2420A.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2310B.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.010	NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.020	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.030	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.050 edit deactivated	NM103												
X223.456.2420A.NM103.060	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.010	NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.456.2420A.NM105.010	NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.456.2420A.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.456.2420A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.456.2420A.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.456.2420A.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.456.2420A.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.**
X223.456.2420A.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.456.2420A.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF.010	**REF**	**OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**20**	**S**	**2420A**			999	R	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.459.2420A.REF.020	**REF**								277	C	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.459.2420A.REF.030	**REF**								999	R	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420A.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.459.2420A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF01.020	REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.REF01 must be "1G".	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.459.2420A.REF02.010	REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.459.2420A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	S	2420B	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.461.2420B.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420B.NM1 is present, 2310C.NM1 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.010	NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.461.2420B.NM104.010	NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.461.2420B.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.461.2420B.NM105.010	NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420B.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.461.2420B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.050 edit deactivated													
X223.461.2420B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.461.2420B.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.461.2420B.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.**
X223.461.2420B.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM109 must be present when 2420B.NM108 is present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF.010	REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420B			999	R	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2420B.NM109 is not present, then 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.464.2420B.REF.020	REF								277	C	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.464.2420B.REF.030	REF								999	R	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420B.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.464.2420B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.464.2420B.REF01.020	REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only**
X223.464.2420B.REF02.010	REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.464.2420B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM1.010	NM1	**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2420C**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.**	**03/27: CR 6289 is analysis only (no changes) - no revisit needed until implementation CR**
X223.466.2420C.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present.**	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.466.2420C.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2420C.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.466.2420C.NM105.010	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420C.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.466.2420C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.005	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.010	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.020	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"		
X223.466.2420C.NM107.030	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.040 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2420C.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.
X223.466.2420C.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM109 must be present when 2420C.NM108 is present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF.010	REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420C.NM109 is not present, 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF.020	REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420C.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF01 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.469.2420C.REF01.020	REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.469.2420C.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.469.2420C.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM1.010	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.471.2420D.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.060 edit deactivated													
X223.471.2420D.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	

R1145_OTN1.xls   Page 182 of 203

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.471.2420D.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.050 edit deactivated													
X223.471.2420D.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.050 edit deactivated													
X223.471.2420D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.050 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.471.2420D.NM108.010	NM108	IdentIfication CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.471.2420D.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.471.2420D.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	**Does not apply to Trailblazer or JH (Texas) VA claims.**
X223.471.2420D.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM109 must be present when 2420D.NM108 is present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.060	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF.010	REF	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		20	S	2420D			999	R	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**If 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.**	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.474.2420D.REF.020	REF								277	C	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**	**Trailblazer or JH (Texas) Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.474.2420D.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"**	**2420D.REF must not be present.**	**Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.**
X223.474.2420D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			OB, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF01.020	REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be"1G".	
X223.474.2420D.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.474.2420D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.476.2430..010		**LINE ADJUDICATION LOOP**				2430	15		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only 15 iterations of the 2430 loop are allowed.**	
X223.476.2430.SVD.010	**SVD**	**LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	2430			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.**	
X223.476.2430.SVD01.010	SVD01	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD01.020	SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.010	SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.020	SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.030	SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.040	SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.476.2430.SVD02.050 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD02.060	SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223A2.25.2430.SVD03.010 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD03.010 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD03-1.010	SVD03-1	Product or Service IDQualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-1.020	SVD03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SVD03-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.010	SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.020	SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. 11/21: Revised edit
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.030	SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HP", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code	Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-3.010	SVD03-3	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.010	SVD03-4	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.020	SVD03-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.010	SVD03-5	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.020	SVD03-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.010	SVD03-6	Procedure Modlfier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.020	SVD03-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.010	SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.020	SVD03-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1-80 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.030	SVD03-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.040	SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.050 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD03-8.010	SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.010	SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD04 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD04.010 edit deactivated													
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.020	SVD04								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2430.SVD04 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.010	SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD05.020	SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD05.030 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.040 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.045 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.050 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD05.060	SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than zero" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2430.SVD05 must be > 0.	Companion guide note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.065	SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be <= 999,999.9.	format is 9(6)V9 (per CR 7065). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.070	SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X223.476.2430.SVD05.075 edit deactivated													

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.SVD06.010	SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.020	SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD06.030 edit deactivated													
X223.476.2430.SVD06.040	SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.050	SVD06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.480.2430.CAS.010	**CAS**	**LINE ADJUSTMENT**		**5**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"** **OR** **IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.**	
X223.480.2430.CAS.020	**CAS**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.**	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.020	CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.030 edit deactivated	CAS01												
X223.480.2430.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS02.020	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.020	CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.030 edit deactivated	CAS03												
X223.480.2430.CAS03.040	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.050	CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS03.060	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS03.065	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS04.015	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS04.020	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.020	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS06 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.020	CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS06.040	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.050	CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.060	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS06.065	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.020	CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.025	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS07.030	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS08.020	CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS09 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.020	CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS09.040	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.050	CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.060	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS09.065	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS09.070 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS10.020	CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS10.025	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS10.030	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS011.010 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010	CAS011	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS11.020	CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS12 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.020	CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS12.040	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.050	CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.060	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS12.065	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.020	CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS13.025	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS13.030	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.020	CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS15 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.020	CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS15.040	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.050	CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.060	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS15.065	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.020	CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS16.025	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS16.030	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.020	CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS18 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.020	CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.030 edit deactivated													
X223.480.2430.CAS18.040	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.050	CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.060	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS18.065	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.020	CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS19.025	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS19.030	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X223.486.2430.DTP.010	**DTP**	**LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**R**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.**	
X223.486.2430.DTP.015	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"**	**If 2330B.DTP is present, 2430.DTP must not be present.**	
X223.486.2430.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.**	
X223.486.2430.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date /TimeQualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X223.486.2430.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date /Time FormatQualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.486.2430.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.486.2430.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.487.2430.AMT.010 edit deactivated													
X223.487.2430.AMT.020	**AMT**	**REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY**		**1**	**S**	**2430**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed**	pass-through, syntax only
X223.487.2430.AMT.025	AMT								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field…" CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.005	AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430 .AMT02 must be numeric.	

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.487.2430.AMT02.015	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.487.2430.AMT02.025	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"		
X223.487.2430.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.487.2430.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.488..SE.010	**SE**	**TRANSACTION SET TRAILER**		**1**	**R**				**999**	**R**	**IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".**	**SE must be present.**	
X223.488..SE.020 deactivated	**SE**												
X223.488..SE01.010	SE01	Ttansaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.	
X223.488..SE01.020	SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	
X223.488..SE01.030	SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must = the transaction segment count.	
X223.488..SE01.040	SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	
X223.488..SE02.010	SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	
X223.488..SE02.020	SE02								999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	
X223.C9..GE.010	**GE**	**Functional Group Trailer**		**1**	**R**	___			**999**	**R**	**AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"**	**GE must be present.**	
X223.C9..GE.020 deactivated	**GE**												

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C9..GE01.010	GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	
X223.C9..GE01.020	GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	
X223.C9..GE01.030	GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must = the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
X223.C9..GE01.040	GE01								999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	
X223.C9..GE02.010	GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	
X223.C9..GE02.020	GE02								999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	
X223.C10..IEA.005	**IEA**	**Interchange Control Trailer**		**1**	**R**				**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"**	**IEA must be present.**	
X223.C10..IEA.010 edit deactivated													
X223.C10..IEA.015	**IEA**								**TA1**	**R**	**TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure"**	**Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.** -OR-	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
									TA1	**R**	**TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"**	**Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.**	
X223.C10..IEA.020 edit deactivated													
X223.C10..IEA01.010	IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-5	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.	
X223.C10..IEA01.020	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X223.C10..IEA01.030	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must = the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X223.C10..IEA01.040	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X223.C10..IEA02.010	IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	
X223.C10..IEA02.020	IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	

837 - Institutional Edits

837I Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
Color Coding		Indicates a CSC or EIC code is TBD											
Color Coding		ICD-9 Only period											
Color Coding		ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.											
Color Coding		Not Used or Must Not be Present											

Edit Reference	Change	Date	Reason
X223.424.2400.SV202-4.005	new 999R edit to ensure the first modifier exists before the second modifier can be submitted	9/4/2012	to align with the 837P
X223.424.2400.SV202-5.005	new 999R edit to ensure the second modifier exists before the third modifier can be submitted	9/4/2012	to align with the 837P
X223.424.2400.SV202-6.005	new 999R edit to ensure the third modifier exists before the fourth modifier can be submitted	9/4/2012	to align with the 837P
X223.364.2320.AMT01.030	added a 277C edit to ensure if 2000B.SBR01 = P then 2320.AMT01 must not = D	9/4/2012	medicare business edit
X223.174.2300.REF02.050	edit revised	9/5/2012	edit revised for additional VA edits (JH) per HP poc comment
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.129.2010BB.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.129.2010BB.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.129.2010BB.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.319.2310A.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.319.2310A.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.319.2310A.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.324.2310A.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.324.2310A.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.324.2310A.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.324.2310A.REF.040	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.326.2310B.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.326.2310B.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.326.2310B.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.329.2310B.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.329.2310B.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.329.2310B.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.331.2310C.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.331.2310C.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.331.2310C.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.334.2310C.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.334.2310C.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.334.2310C.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.336.2310D.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.336.2310D.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.336.2310D.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.339.2310D.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.339.2310D.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.339.2310D.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.349.2310F.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.349.2310F.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.349.2310F.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.352.2310F.REF.005	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.352.2310F.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.352.2310F.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.456.2420A.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.456.2420A.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.456.2420A.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.459.2420A.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.459.2420A.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.459.2420A.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.461.2420B.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.461.2420B.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.461.2420B.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.464.2420B.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.464.2420B.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims

X223.464.2420B.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.464.2420B.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.466.2420C.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.466.2420C.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.466.2420C.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.469.2420C.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.469.2420C.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.469.2420C.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.471.2420D.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.471.2420D.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.471.2420D.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.474.2420D.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.474.2420D.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.474.2420D.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column language	9/5/2012	JH (Texas) will also handle VA claims
X223.324.2310A.REF.030	edit deactivated	9/6/2012	edit replaced by X223.324.2310A.REF.035
X223.324.2310A.REF.035	removed actual VA demo code. Replaced with generic demo reference.	9/6/2012	medicare business edit
X223.071.1000A.NM105.065	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.319.2310A.NM105.055	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.326.2310B.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.331.2310C.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.336.2310D.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.349.2310F.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.377.2330A.NM105.055	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.456.2420A.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.461.2420B.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.466.2420C.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.471.2420D.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit
X223.474.2420D.REF.020	added the proposed 5010 edit that was inadvertantly deleted	9/24/2012	restore edit
X223.319.2310A.NM1.010	added HCPCS to "Misc. Notes" column language to correspond to X223.424.2400.SV202-2.025	10/4/2012	FCSO's 9/18/12 e-mail
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.020	removed date check from edit	10/11/2012	HP FISS POC comment

<u>**Spreadsheet Details**</u>

· **An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:**

* TR3 Identifier.

* TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.

* TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).

* Segment ID and Element Position.

* Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).

· **The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:**

* R - The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
* E - The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.

* T - The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.

* C - The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

· **Acronyms:**

* CSC - Claim Status Code.

* CSCC - Claim Status Category Code.

* EIC - Entity Identifier Code.

· **Edit inclusion methodology:**

* If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.

* If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.

* If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

· **Assumptions:**
* The edits included in the spreadsheet are intended to clarify the X12N Implementation Guide instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.
* Segments noted as "Pass through, syntax only" will not include CMS specific edits based on system constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.

* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.
* Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.
Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.
* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".
* If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).

· **Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.**

* Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.

* If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29.

* If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

· **Future Date edits:**

* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

· **ICD Codes:**

* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink.

* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.

· **Numeric edits:**

* Positive/Negative/Zero:

- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.

- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.

- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
* If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.

* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.

· **Alphanumeric edits:**

* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.

* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.

· **If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).**

Terms and Definitions

· The flow of the transactions is:

* **Front end processing – commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.**

- EDI syntax integrity validation

· Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)

· Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)

· Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)

· Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)

· X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules

- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)

· Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)

· Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments

· Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")

* **Common edit module – identical processing across contractors**

- External code source validation

- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation

- Balancing edits

- Situation based edits

- Code Set edits

- Product Type/Type of Service edits

* **Shared system – CMS claims processing system.**

· **277** – Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
* 277T – This designation is used when an error is identified in front end processing (before the common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
* 277C – This designation is used when an error is identified in the common edit module. When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

· **999** – Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
* 999R – This designation is used when an identified error causes the transaction set (ST-SE) to be rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional group.
* 999E – This designation is used when processing continues after an error is identified; the transaction set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
  Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

Assumptions

· 277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

General Edit Rules:

Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:
CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error
CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction
EIC: 40: Receiver

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

· 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.

- 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.

* Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.

- 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.

- 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.

* Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.
- Envelope edits - if a transaction is recognized as an X12 transaction with envelope errors, it must be acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibilty on how to acknowlege the transaction.

- All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.

* Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.

- All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
* EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.

* Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.

- All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.

* Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

Specific Edit Rules:

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

- Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

- Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

- All "… must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will be associated with a 999R (IK403=6).

- All "…must be # - ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.

- All "…must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.

- All "…must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

- All "…must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3).

Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

- All "…must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1).

Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

- All "If … is not present, … must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).

- All "If … is present, … must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).

- All "If … is present, … must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.

- All "If …is present, ….may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).

- All "If … is present, … may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).

- All "…must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).

- All "…must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).

- All "…must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

- All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.

- All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

- All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).

- All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).

- All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.

- All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).

- All "If ...NM102 is "2", … must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).

- All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.

- All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).

* **Exception:** All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.
- In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).

- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.

If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Te

http://www.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_TechnicalDocumentation.asp#TopOfPage

The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf of ASC X12. Format (c) 2009,

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.C3. .ISA.010	ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1	TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	ISA must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA.020	ISA							TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.		
X212.C3. .ISA01.010	ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	ISA01 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA01.020	ISA01							TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be "00" or "03".	ISA01 must be "00" or "03".		
X212.C3. .ISA02.010	ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R			TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	ISA02 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA02.020	ISA02							TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	ISA02 must be 10 characters.		
X212.C3. .ISA02.030	ISA02							TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X212.C3. .ISA03.010	ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	ISA03 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA03.020	ISA03							TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be "00" or "01".	ISA03 must be "00" or "01".		
X212.C3. .ISA04.010	ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R			TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.	ISA04 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA04.020	ISA04							TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	ISA04 must be 10 characters.		
X212.C3. .ISA04.030	ISA04							TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X212.C3. .ISA05.010	ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.	ISA05 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA05.020	ISA05							TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be valid values.	ISA05 must be "ZZ".		
X212.C3. .ISA06.010	ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R			TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	ISA06 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA06.020	ISA06							TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be a valid sender id.	ISA06 must be a valid sender id.		
X212.C3. .ISA07.010	ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	ISA07 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA07.020	ISA07							TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be valid values.	ISA07 must be "ZZ".		
X212.C3. .ISA08.010	ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R			TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	ISA08 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA08.020	ISA08							TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be a valid receiver id.	ISA08 must be a valid receiver id.		
X212.C3. .ISA09.010	ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	ISA09 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA09.020	ISA09							TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T7 C6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.C3. .ISA09.030	ISA09							TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.		
X212.C3. .ISA10.010	ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	ISA10 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA10.020	ISA10							TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.		
X212.C3. .ISA11.010	ISA11	Repetition Seperator	AN	1-1	R			TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	ISA11 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA11.020	ISA11							TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	ISA11 must be 1 character.		
X212.C3. .ISA11.030	ISA11							TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X212.C3. .ISA12.010	ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	ISA12 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA12.020	ISA12							TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	ISA12 must be "00501".		
X212.C3. .ISA13.010	ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R			TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	ISA13 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA13.020	ISA13							TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	ISA13 must be numeric.		
X212.C3. .ISA13.030	ISA13							TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	ISA13 must be 9 characters.		
X212.C3. .ISA13.040	ISA13							TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	ISA13 must be > 0.		
X212.C3. .ISA13.050	ISA13							TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	ISA13 must be unsigned.		
X212.C3. .ISA14.010	ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	ISA14 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA14.020	ISA14							TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	ISA14 must be valid values.		
X212.C3. .ISA15.010	ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	ISA15 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA15.020	ISA15							TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be"P" or "T".	ISA15 must be"P" or "T".		
X212.C3. .ISA16.010	ISA16	Component Element Separator	AN	1-1	R			TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	ISA16 must be present.		
X212.C3. .ISA16.020	ISA16							TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.	ISA16 must be 1 character.		
X212.C3. .ISA16.030	ISA16							TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X212.C3. .ISA16.040	ISA16							TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X212.C7. .GS.010	GS	**FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER**		1	R		>1	999	R	**AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".**	**GS must be present within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing.**	**GS must be present within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing.**		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T7C 76E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.C7. .GS.020	GS							999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing.	Only one iteration of GS is allowed within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing.		
X212.C7. .GS01.010	GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	GS01 must be present.		
X212.C7. .GS01.020	GS01							999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HR".	GS01 must be "HN".		
X212.C7. .GS02.010	GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R			999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	GS02 must be present.		
X212.C7. .GS02.020	GS02							999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be a valid sender id.	GS02 must be a valid sender id.		
X212.C7. .GS03.010	GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R			999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	GS03 must be present.		
X212.C7. .GS03.020	GS03							999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be a valid receiver id.	GS03 must be a valid receiver id.		
X212.C7. .GS04.010	GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.		
X212.C7. .GS04.020	GS04							TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	GS04 must be the current (system) date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X212.C7. .GS04.030	GS04							TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS04 must be a the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.			
X212.C7. .GS05.010	GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS05 must be present.	GS05 must be present.		
X212.C7. .GS05.020	GS05							TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid value format.	GS05 must be the current (system) time in a valid value format.		
X212.C7. .GS06.010	GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R			999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	GS06 must be present.		
X212.C7. .GS06.020	GS06							999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	GS06 must be numeric.		
X212.C7. .GS06.030	GS06							999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0 and < =999,999,999	GS06 must be > 0 and < =999,999,999		
X212.C7. .GS06.040	GS06							999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.		
X212.C7. .GS07.010	GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS07 must be present.	GS07 must be present.		
X212.C7. .GS07.020	GS07							TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS07 must be "X".	GS07 must be "X".		
X212.C7. .GS08.010	GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	GS08 must be present.		
X212.C7. .GS08.020	GS08							999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X212".	GS08 must be "005010X212".		
X212.36/106. .ST.010	ST	**TRANSACTION SET HEADER**		1	R		>1	999	R	IK502: 1 "Transaction Set Not Supported".	ST must be present.	ST must be present.		
X212.36/106. .ST.020	ST							999	R	IK502: 1 "Transaction Set Not Supported".	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.		
X212.36/106. .ST01.010	ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	ST01 must be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.36/106. .ST01.020	ST01							999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "276".	ST01 must be "277".		
X212.36/106. .ST02.010	ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R			999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	ST02 must be present.		
X212.36/106. .ST02.020	ST02							999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	ST02 must be the concatenated value of three zeroes and a sequential number, the sequential portion will start with 1 and increment by 1 . Example: "0001" followed by "0002".."0010".		
X212.36/106. .ST02.030	ST02							999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.			
X212.36/106. .ST02.040	ST02							999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.36/106. .ST02.050	ST02							999	R	IK502: 23 "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.			
X212.36/106. .ST03.010	ST03	Implementation Convention Reference	AN	1-35	R			999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	ST03 must be present.		
X212.36/106. .ST03.020	ST03							999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be "005010X212".	ST03 must be "005010X212".		
X212.37/107. .BHT.010	BHT	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	BHT must be present.		
X212.37/107. .BHT.020	BHT							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.		
X212.37/107. .BHT01.010	BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	BHT01 must be present.		
X212.37/107. .BHT01.020	BHT01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0010".	BHT01 must be "0010".		
X212.37/107. .BHT02.010	BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	BHT02 must be present.		
X212.37/107. .BHT02.020	BHT02							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be "13".	BHT02 must be "08".		
X212.37/107. .BHT03.010	BHT03	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	BHT03 must be present.		
X212.37/107. .BHT03.020	BHT03							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1-50 characters.	BHT03 must be the cycle date in CCYYDDD Julian date format concatenated with value from ST02. Example: "20091560001"		
X212.37/107. .BHT03.030	BHT03							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.37/107. .BHT03.040	BHT03							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.37/107. .BHT04.010	BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	BHT04 must be present.		
X212.37/107. .BHT04.020	BHT04							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	BHT04 must be the current (system) date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X212.37/107. .BHT04.030	BHT04							277	C	CSC 510: "Future date"	BHT04 must not be a future date.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 7 E 6 R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.37/107. .BHT05.010	BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	BHT05 must be present.		
X212.37/107. .BHT05.020	BHT05							999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format.	BHT05 must be the current (system) time in HHMMSS format.		
X212.37/107. .BHT06.010	BHT06	Transaction Type Code	ID	2-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	BHT06 must be present.		
X212.37/107. .BHT06.020	BHT06											BHT06 must be "DG".		
X212.39/109.2000A.IS Loop.010	IS Loop	Information Source Loop				2000A	>1							
X212.39/109.2000A.HL.010	HL	INFORMATION SOURCE LEVEL		1	R	2000A	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.	2000A.HL must be present.		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL.020	HL							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	2000A.HL01 must be present.		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL01.020	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.			
X212.39/109.2000A.HL01.030	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.			
X212.39/109.2000A.HL01.040	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	The first HL01 must be "1".		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	2000A.HL03 must be present.		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL03.020	HL03							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	2000A.HL03 must be "20".		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	2000A.HL04 must be present.		
X212.39/109.2000A.HL04.020	HL04							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1'.	2000A.HL04 must be "1'.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM1.010	NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2100A	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2100A.NM1 must be present.	2100A.NM1 must be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM1.020	NM1							999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2100A.NM1 with NM101 "PR" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2100A.NM1 with NM101 "PR" is allowed.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100A.NM101 must be present.	2100A.NM101 must be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM101.020	NM101							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100A.NM101 must be "PR".	2100A.NM101 must be "PR".		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.41/111.2100A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100A.NM102 must be present.	2100A.NM102 must be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM102.020	NM102							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100A.NM102 must be "2".	2100A.NM102 must be "2".		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM103.010	NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100A.NM103 must be present.	2100A.NM103 must be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM103.020	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2100A.NM103 is pulled from the system reference file that designates the workload.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM103.030	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.41/111.2100A.NM103.040	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.41/111.2100A.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100A.NM108 must be present.	2100A..NM108 must be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM108.020	NM108							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100A.NM108 must be "PI".	2100A..NM108 must be "PI".		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM109.010	NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100A.NM109 must be present.	2100A..NM109 must be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM109.020	NM109							277	T/C	CSC26: "Entity not found"	2100A..NM109 must be a valid payer id according to the trading partner management system.	2100A..NM109 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.41/111.2100A.NM112.010	NM112	Last Name	AN	1-60	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER.010	PER	PAYER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2100A						Only one iteration of 2100A.PER is allowed.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R							2100A.PER01 must be present.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER01.020	PER01											2100A.PER01 must be "IC".		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER02.010	PER02	Payer Contact Name	AN	1-60	S							For Part A: 2100A.PER02 must be the value in Parm 01022. For VMS - 2100A.PER02 must be the value in VANS/277 Contact. For MCS - 2100A.PER02 must		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R							2100A.PER03 must be present.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER03.020	PER03											2100A.PER03 must be "TE".		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R							2100A.PER04 must be present.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER04.020	PER04											2100A.PER04 must be 10 digits.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S							2100A.PER05 must be "EM".		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S							If 2100A.PER06 is present, 2100A.PER05 must be present.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER06.020	PER06											2100A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.43/116.2000B.IR Loop.010	IR Loop	Information Receiver Loop				2000B	>1							

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.43/116.2000B.HL.010	HL	INFORMATION RECEIVER LEVEL		1	R	2000B	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	2000B.HL must be present.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL.020	HL							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	2000B.HL01 must be present.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL01.020	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.			
X212.43/116.2000B.HL01.030	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.			
X212.43/116.2000B.HL01.040	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 plus one.	2000B.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 plus one.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	2000B.HL02 must be present.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL02.020	HL02							999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	2000B.HL02 must be equal the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	2000B.HL03 must be present.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL03.020	HL03							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "21".	2000B.HL03 must be "21".		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	2000B.HL04 must be present.		
X212.43/116.2000B.HL04.020	HL04							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "1".	2000B.HL04 must be "0" when rejecting the status request for errors at the Information Source or Information Receiver levels. Otherwise, 2000B.HL04 must be "1".		Triggering error example: 2100B.NM109 NE ISA06.
X212.45/118.2100B.NM1.010	NM1	INFORMATION RECEIVER NAME		1	R	2100B	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2100B.NM1 must be present.	2100B.NM1 must be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM1.020	NM1							999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2100B.NM1 is allowed with NM101="41".	Only one iteration of 2100B.NM1 is allowed with NM101="41".		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100B.NM101 must be present.	2100B.NM101 must be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM101.020	NM101							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100B.NM101 must be "41".	2100B.NM101 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100B.NM102 must be present.	2100B.NM102 must be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM102.020	NM102							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100B.NM102 must be valid values	2100B.NM102 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.45/118.2100B.NM103.010	NM103	Information Receiver Last Name or Organization Name	AN	1-60	S			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100B.NM103 must be present.	2100B.NM103 must be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM103.020	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	2100B.NM103 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM103.030	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100B.NM103 must be populated with accepted A/N characters.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM103.040	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.010	NM104	Information Receiver First Name	AN	1-35	S			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2100B.NM102 is "2", 2100B.NM104 must not be present	2100B.NM104 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.020	NM104							277	C	CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"	If 2100B.NM102 is "1", 2100B.NM104 must be present.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.030	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.040	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.050	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM105.010	NM105	Information Receiver Middle Name	AN	1-25	S			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2100B.NM102 is "2", 2100B.NM105 must not be present	2100B.NM105 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM105.020	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM105.030	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM105.040	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.45/118.2100B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM107.010	NM107	Information Receiver Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100B.NM108 must be present.	2100B.NM108 must be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM108.020	NM108							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100B.NM108 must be "46".	2100B.NM108 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM109.010	NM109	Information Receiver Identification Number	AN	2-80	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100B.NM109 must be present.	2100B.NM109 must be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM109.020	NM109							277	T/C	CSC26: "Entity not found"	2100B.NM109 must be the same as GS02.	2100B.NM109 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.45/118.2100B.NM109.030	NM109							277	T/C	CSC 24: "Entity not approved as an electronic submitter "	2100B..NM109 must be a valid submitter id according to the trading partner management system.	2100A..NM109 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM112.010	NM112	Last Name	AN	1-60	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN.010	TRN	Receiver CLAIM STATUS TRACKING NUMBER		1	S	2200B	1					Translator level: When 2000B.HL04 = "0", one iteration of 2200B.TRN is required. Otherwise, 2200B.TRN is not allowed.		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN01.010	TRN01	Trace Type Code	ID	1-2	R							2200B.TRN01 must be present.		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN01.020	TRN01											2200B.TRN01 must be "2".		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN02.010	TRN02	Trace Number	AN	1-50	R							2200B.TRN02 must be present.		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN02.020	TRN02											2200B.TRN02 must be the BHT03 value from the associated 276.		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN03.010	TRN03	Originating Company Identifier	AN	10-10	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/120.2200B.TRN04.010	TRN04	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC.010	STC	INFORMATION RECEIVER STATUS INFORMATION		1	R	2200B						Translator level: When 2000B.HL04 = "0", one iteration of 2200B.STC is required. When not triggered, 2200B.STC is not allowed.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC01.010	STC01	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			R									
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC01-1.010	STC01-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							2200B.STC01-1 must be "D0" or "E".		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC01-2.010	STC01-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							2200B.STC01-2 must be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC01-2.020	STC01-2											2200B.STC01-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC01-3.010	STC01-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							2200B.STC01-3 must be "41".		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC01-4.010	STC01-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC02.010	STC02	Status Information Effective Date	DT	8-8	R							2200B.STC02 must the current (system) date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC03.010	STC03	Action Code	ID	1-2	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC04.010	STC04	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC05.010	STC05	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC06.010	STC06	Date	DT	8-8	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC07.010	STC07	Payment Method Code	ID	3-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC08.010	STC08	Date	DT	8-8	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC09.010	STC09	Check Number	AN	1-16	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10.010	STC10	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-1.010	STC10-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							2200B.STC10-1 may be present if 2200B.STC01-1 is present		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-1.020	STC10-1											2200B.STC01-1 must be "D0" or "E".		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-2.010	STC10-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							2200B.STC10-2 must be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-2.020	STC10-2											2200B.STC10-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-3.010	STC10-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							2200B.STC10-3 must be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-3.020	STC10-3											2200B.STC10-3 must be valid values.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC10-4.010	STC10-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11.010	STC11	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-1.010	STC11-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							2200B.STC11-1 may be present if 2200B.STC01-1 is present		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-1.020	STC11-1											2200B.STC11-1 must be "D0" or "E".		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-2.010	STC11-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							2200B.STC11-2 must be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-2.020	STC11-2											2200B.STC11-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-3.010	STC11-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							2200B.STC11-3 must be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-3.020	STC11-3											2200B.STC11-3 must be valid values.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC11-4.010	STC11-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/121.2200B.STC12.010	STC12	Free-Form Message Text	AN	1-264	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.47/124.2000C.SP Loop.010	SP Loop	Service Provider Loop				2000C	>1							
X212.47/124.2000C.HL.010	HL	SERVICE PROVIDER LEVEL		1	R	2000C	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000C.HL must be present.	2000C.HL must be present.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL.020	HL							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000C.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000C.HL is allowed.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000C.HL01 must be present.	2000C.HL01 must be present.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL01.020	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000C.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.			
X212.47/124.2000C.HL01.030	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000C.HL01 must be numeric.			
X212.47/124.2000C.HL01.040	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000C.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 plus one.	2000C.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 plus one.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000C.HL02 must be present.	2000C.HL02 must be present.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL02.020	HL02							999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000C.HL02 must equal the value of the HL01 (2000B.HL01) of the parent HL.	2000C.HL02 must equal the value of the HL01 of the parent HL.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000C.HL03 must be present.	2000C.HL03 must be present.		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL03.020	HL03							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000C.HL03 must be "19".	2000C.HL03 must be "19".		
X212.47/124.2000C.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000C.HL04 must be present.	2000C.HL04 must be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.47/124.2000C.HL04.020	HL04							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000C.HL04 must be "1".	2000C.HL04 must be "0" when rejecting because the provider is not found. Otherwise, 2000C.HL04 must be "1".		Triggering error example: 2100C.NM109 not matched in the internal system.
X212.49/126.2100C.PN Loop.010	PN Loop	Provider Name Loop				2100C	2	277	T	CSCC - E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required: CSC: 504" Entity's Last Name " DE98 = 1P - Provider CSC: 505" Entity's First Name " DE98 = 1P - Provider CSC: 153" Entity's ID " DE98 = 1P - Provider	Only one iteration of 2100C is allowed.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM1.010	NM1	PROVIDER NAME		1	R	2100C	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2100C.NM1 must be present.	2100C.NM1 must be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM1.020	NM1							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2100C.NM1 is allowed with NM101="1P".	Only one iteration of 2100C.NM1 is allowed with NM101="1P".		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100C.NM101 must be present.	2100C.NM101 must be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM101.020	NM101							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100C.NM101 must be "1P".	2100C.NM101 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100C.NM102 must be present.	2100C.NM102 must be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM102.020	NM102							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100C.NM102 must be valid values	2100C.NM102 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM103.010	NM103	Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	S			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100C.NM103 must be present.	2100C.NM103 must be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM103.020	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2100C.NM103 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM103.030	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM103.040	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM104.010	NM104	Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2100C.NM102 is "2" 2100C.NM104 must not be present	2100C.NM104 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM104.020	NM104							277	T	CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"	If 2100C.NM102 is "1", 2100C.NM104 must be present.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM104.030	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100C.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.49/126.2100C.NM104.040	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM104.050	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM105.010	NM105	Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2100C.NM102 is "2", 2100C.NM105 must not be present	2100C.NM105 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM105.020	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100C.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM105.030	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM105.040	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM106.010	NM106	Provider Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM107.010	NM107	Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2100C.NM102 is "2", 2100C.NM107 must not be present	2100C.NM107 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM107.020	NM107							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100C.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM107.030	NM107							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM107.040	NM107							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100C.NM108 must be present.	2100C.NM108 must be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM108.020	NM108							277	T/C	CSCC - E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required: CSC:745 "Identifier qualifier" & CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" & DE98 = 1P	For everyone except VA, 2100C.NM108 must be "XX".	2100C.NM108 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM108.030	NM108							277	T/C	CSCC - E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required: CSC:745 "Identifier qualifier" & CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" & DE98 = 1P	For VA, 2100C.NM108 must be "XX" or "SV"			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.010	NM109	Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	R			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2100C.NM108 is present, 2100C.NM109 must be present.	2100C.NM109 must be present.		If the NPI in the 276 2100C NM109 is not found on the NPI crosswalk, then build the 277 response up to and including 2200C TRN and 2200C STC, do not build additional loops after the 2200C STC segment.
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.020	NM109							277	C	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2100C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2100C.NM109 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.030	NM109							277	C	CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	The first position of 2100C.NM109 must be a "1".			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.040	NM109							277	T/C	CSCC - E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required:CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)"	2100C.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk.			
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.050	NM109							277	T/C	CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submission on behalf of this entity"	2100C..NM109 must be associated with a valid submitter from 2100B NM109 according to the trading partner management system	2100A..NM109 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.49/126.2100C.NM112.010	NM112	Last Name	AN	1-60	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN.010	TRN	**Provider CLAIM STATUS TRACKING NUMBER**		1	S	2200C	1					**When 2000C.HL04 = "0", one iteration of 2200C.TRN is allowed. Otherwise, 2200B.TRN is not allowed.**		
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN01.010	TRN01	Trace Type Code	ID	1-2	R							2200C.TRN01 must be present.		
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN01.020	TRN01											2200C.TRN01 must be "1".		
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN02.010	TRN02	Trace Number	AN	1-50	R							2000C.TRN02 must be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN02.020	TRN02											2200C.TRN02 must be "0".		
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN03.010	TRN03	Originating Company Identifier	AN	10-10	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/129.2200C.TRN04.010	TRN04	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC.010	**STC**	**Provider STATUS INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2200C**						**When 2000C.HL04 = "0", 2200C.STC must be present. Otherwise, 2200C.STC is not allowed.**		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC.020	**STC**											**Five iterations of 2200C.STC are allowed.**		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC01.010	STC01	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			R									
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC01-1.010	STC01-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							2200C.STC01-1 must be "D0" or "E".		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC01-2.010	STC01-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							2200C.STC01-2 must be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC01-2.020	STC01-2											2200C.STC01-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC01-3.010	STC01-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							2200C.STC01-3 must be "1P".		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC01-4.010	STC01-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC02.010	STC02	Status Information Effective Date	DT	8-8	R							2200C.STC02 must the current (system) date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC03.010	STC03	Action Code	ID	1-2	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC04.010	STC04	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC05.010	STC05	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC06.010	STC06	Date	DT	8-8	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC07.010	STC07	Payment Method Code	ID	3-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC08.010	STC08	Date	DT	8-8	N/U							Must not be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC09.010	STC09	Check Number	AN	1-16	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10.010	STC10	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10-1.010	STC10-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							2200C.STC10-1 may be present if 2200C.STC01-1 is present		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10-1.020	STC10-1											2200C.STC01-1 must be "D0" or "E".		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10-2.010	STC10-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							2200C.STC10-2 must be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10-2.020	STC10-2											2200C.STC10-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10-3.010	STC10-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							2200C.STC10-3 must be valid values.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC10-4.010	STC10-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11.010	STC11	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-1.010	STC11-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							2200C.STC11-1 may be present if 2200C.STC10-1 is present		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-1.020	STC11-1											2200C.STC11-1 must be "D0" or "E".		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-2.010	STC11-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							2200C.STC11-2 must be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-2.020	STC11-2											2200C.STC11-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-3.010	STC11-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							2200C.STC11-3 must be valid values.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC11-4.010	STC11-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/130.2200C.STC12.010	STC12	Free-Form Message Text	AN	1-264	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.52/133.2000D.Sub Loop.010	Sub Loop	Subscriber Loop				2000D	>1							
X212.52/133.2000D.HL.010	HL	SUBSCRIBER LEVEL		1	R	2000D	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000D.HL must be present.	If status information was not reported in the 2200B or 2200C loop, 2000D.HL must be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.52/133.2000D.HL.020	**HL**							**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2000D.HL is allowed.**	Only one iteration of 2000D.HL is allowed.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.HL01 must be present.	2000D.HL01 must be present.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL01.020	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000D.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.			
X212.52/133.2000D.HL01.030	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000D.HL01 must be numeric value.			
X212.52/133.2000D.HL01.040	HL01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000D.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 plus one.	2000D.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 plus one.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.HL02 must be present.	2000D.HL02 must be present.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL02.020	HL02							999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000D.HL02 must be equal the value of the HL01 (2000C.HL01) of the parent HL.	2000D.HL02 must be equal the value of the HL01 (2000C.HL01) of the parent HL.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.HL03 must be present.	2000D.HL03 must be present.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL03.020	HL03							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000D.HL03 must be "22".	2000D.HL03 must be "22".		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.HL04 must be present.	2000D.HL04 must be present.		
X212.52/133.2000D.HL04.020	HL04							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000D.HL04 must be valid values.	2000D.HL04 must be "0".		
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG.010	**DMG**	**SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2000D**		**999**	**R**	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2000D.DMG is allowed.**			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG01.010	DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.DMG01 must be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG01.020	DMG01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000D.DMG01 must be "D8".			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG02.010	DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.DMG02 must be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG02.020	DMG02							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000D.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD format.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG02.030	DMG02							277	C	CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth"	2000D.DMG02 must not be a future date.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG03.010	DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	S			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000D.DMG03 must be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG03.020	DMG03							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000D.DMG03 must be valid values.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 7 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG04.010	DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG05.010	DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG06.010	DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG07.010	DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG08.010	DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG09.010	DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG10.010	DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.54/NA.2000D.DMG11.010	DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SUBSCRIBER NAME**		1	R	2100D	1	999	R	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2100D.NM1 must be present.**	**2100D.NM1 must be present.**		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM1.020	**NM1**							999	R	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2100D.NM1 allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2100D.NM1 allowed.**		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100D.NM101 must be present.	2100D.NM101 must be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM101.020	NM101							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100D.NM101 must be "IL".	2100D.NM101 must be "IL".		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100D.NM102 must be present.	2100D.NM102 must be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM102.020	NM102							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100D.NM102 must be "1".	2100D.NM102 must be "1".		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM103.010	NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100D.NM103 must be present.	2100D.NM103 must be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM103.020	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2100D.NM103 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM103.030	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM103.040	NM103							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM104.010	NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S			277	C	CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"	2100D.NM104 must be present.	2100D.NM104 must be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.56/135.2100D.NM104.020	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2100D.NM104 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM104.030	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM104.040	NM104							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM105.010	NM105	Subscriber Middle Name	AN	1-25	S			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2100D.NM105 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM105.020	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM105.030	NM105							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM106.010	NM106	Subscriber Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM107.010	NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2100D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2100D.NM107 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM107.020	NM107							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM107.030	NM107							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2100D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.56/135.2100D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100D.NM108 must be present.	2100D.NM108 must be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM108.020	NM108							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2100D.NM108 must be "MI".	2100D.NM108 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.010	NM109	Subscriber Identifier	AN	2-80	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2100D.NM109 must be present.	2100D.NM109 must be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.020	NM109							277	C	CSC 164: "Entity's	**For Medicare IDs:** 2100D.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit. **-OR-**	2100D.NM108 must be the transmitted value from the		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 7 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
	NM109								S	contract/member number"	**For Railroad IDs**: 2100D.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN or AANNNNNN or AAANNNNNN or ANNNNNNNNNN or AANNNNNNNNNN or AAANNNNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated														
X212.56/135.2100D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.56/135.2100D.NM112.010	NM112	Last Name	AN	1-60	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.58/137.2200D.SCST Loop.010	SCST Loop	Subscriber Claim Status Tracking Loop				2200D	>1							
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN.010	TRN	Subscriber CLAIM STATUS TRACKING NUMBER		1	S	2200D	1	999	R	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2200D.TRN must be present.**	**2200D.TRN must be present.**		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN.020	TRN							999	R	**IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2200D.TRN with TRN01 = "1" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2200D.TRN with TRN01 = "1" is allowed.**		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN01.010	TRN01	Trace Type Code	ID	1-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.TRN01 must be present.	2200D.TRN01 must be present.		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN01.020	TRN01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.TRN01 must be "1".	2200D.TRN01 must be "2".		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN02.010	TRN02	Trace Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.TRN02 must be present.	2000D.TRN02 must be present.		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN02.020	TRN02							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2200D.TRN02 must be 1-50 characters.	2000D.TRN02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN02.030	TRN02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.TRN02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN02.040	TRN02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.TRN02 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN03.010	TRN03	Originating Company Identifier	AN	10-10	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.58/137.2200D.TRN04.010	TRN04	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC.010	STC	Claim STATUS INFORMATION		1	R	2200D						Claim found: 2200D.STC must be present.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC must be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC.020	STC											Claim found: Five iterations of 2200D.STC are allowed.	Claim not found: Five iterations of 2200D.STC are allowed.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01.010	STC01	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			R									
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01-1.010	STC01-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC01-1 must be present.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC01-1 must be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01-1.020	STC01-1											Claim found: 2200D.STC01-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	Claim not found: 2200D.STC01-1 must be "A4".	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01-2.010	STC01-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC01-2 must be present.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC01-2 must be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01-2.020	STC01-2											Claim found: 2200D.STC01-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC01-2 must be "35".	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01-3.010	STC01-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							Claim found: 2200D.STC01-3 must be valid values.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC01-3 must be valid values.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC01-4.010	STC01-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	S							Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC02.010	STC02	Status Information Effective Date	DT	8-8	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC02 must be the date the claim moved to the current location status from the internal system, in	Claim not found: 2200D.STC02 must be the current (system) date, in CCYYMMDD format.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC03.010	STC03	Action Code	ID	1-2	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC04.010	STC04	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	S							Claim found: If available, 2200D.STC04 must be the claim charge amount from the internal system.	Claim not found (if the flat file value is zero): 2200D.STC04 must not be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC05.010	STC05	Claim payment Amount	R	1-18	S							Claim found: If available, 2200D.STC05 must be the claim payment amount from the internal system.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC05 must not be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC06.010	STC06	Adjudication or Payment Date	DT	8-8	S							If available, 2200D.ST06 must be the final adjudication date from the internal system, in CCYYMMDD format.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC06 must not be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC07.010	STC07	Payment Method Code	ID	3-3	N/U							Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 7 6 E 6 R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC08.010	STC08	Remittance Date	DT	8-8	S							Claim found: If available, 2200D.STC08 must be the payment date from the internal system, in CCYYMMDD format.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC07 must not be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC09.010	STC09	Remittance Trace Number	AN	1-16	S							Claim found: If available, 2200D.STC09 must be the check or EFT Trace Number from the internal system.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC08 must not be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC10.010	STC10	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC10-1.010	STC10-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC10-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	Claim not found: 2200D.STC10-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC10-2.010	STC10-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC10-2 must be present.	Claim found: 2200D.STC10-2 must be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC10-2.020	STC10-2											Claim found: 2200D.STC10-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC10-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC10-3.010	STC10-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							Claim found: 2200D.STC10-3 must be valid values.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC10-3 must be valid values.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC10-4.010	STC10-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	S							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC11.010	STC11	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC11-1.010	STC11-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC11-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	Claim not found: 2200D.STC11-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC11-2.010	STC11-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							Claim found: 2200D.STC11-2 must be present.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC11-2 must be present.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC11-2.020	STC11-2											Claim found: 2200D.STC11-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC11-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC11-3.010	STC11-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							Claim found: 2200D.STC11-3 must be valid values.	Claim not found: 2200D.STC11-3 must be valid values.	
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC11-4.010	STC11-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	S							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/138.2200D.STC12.010	STC12	Free-Form Message Text	AN	1-264	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.59/149.2200D.REF.010	REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "IK' is allowed.	Claim found: Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "IK' is allowed.	Claim not found: 2200D.REF with REF01 = "IK' must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.59/149.2200D.REF.020	REF											**Claim found: 2200D.REF must be present when the claim is found in the internal system.**		
X212.59/149.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.	Claim found: 2200D.REF01 must be present.		
X212.59/149.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.REF01 must be "1K".	Claim found: 2200D.REF01 must be "1K".		
X212.59/149.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.	Claim found: 2000D.REF02 must be present.		
X212.59/149.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							277	T	CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	For VMS, 2200D.REF02 must be 14 digits.	Claim found: 2000D.REF02 must be the payer claim control number from the internal system.		
X212.59/149.2200D.REF02.030	REF02							277	T	CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	For MCS 2200D.REF02 must be 13 digits.			
X212.59/149.2200D.REF02.040	REF02							277	T	CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	For FISS, 2200D.REF02 must be 14 - 23 characters.			
X212.59/149.2200D.REF02.050	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.59/149.2200D.REF02.060	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.59/149.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.59/149.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.60/150.2200D.REF.010	REF	**INSTITUTIONAL BILL TYPE IDENTIFICATION**		1	S	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "BLT" is allowed for Part A.**	**Claim found: Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "BLT" is allowed.**	**Claim not found: 2200D.REF with REF01 = "BLT" must not be present.**	
X212.60/150.2200D.REF.020	REF							277	C	**For Part B and CEDI the CSCC = E3 and the CSC(1) = 535 & CSC(2) = 228 & CSC(3) =138 and DE98 = MR**	**2200D.REF with REF01 = "BLT" is not allowed for Part B and CEDI.**	**Claim found: 2200D.REF must not be present for non-institutional claims.**		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 7 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.60/150.2200D.REF.030	**REF**											**Claim found: 2200D.REF must be present on Part A claims when the internal system value is different than the transmitted value from the associated 276.**		
X212.60/150.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.	Claim found: 2200D.REF01 must be present.		
X212.60/150.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200.REF01 must be "BLT".	Claim found: 2200.REF01 must be "BLT".		
X212.60/150.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Bill Type Identifier	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.	Claim found: 2200D.REF02 must be present.		
X212.60/150.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							277	C	CSC = 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	The first two positions of 2200D.REF02 must be a valid Facility Type Code and the third position must contain a valid Claim Frequency Code.	Claim found: 2200D.REF02 must be the concatenated value of the Facility Type Code and Claim Frequency Code from the internal system.		
X212.60/150.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.60/150.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF.010	**REF**	**APPLICATION OR LOCATION SYSTEM IDENTIFIER**		1	S	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "LU' is allowed.**			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF.020	**REF**							277	C	CSCC:E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required" and CSC = 560 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" and DE98 = QC - Patient	**For VA, 2200D.REF with REF01 = "LU' must be present.**			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.REF01 must be "LU".			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Application or Location System Identifier	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	For everyone except VA, 2200D.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF02.030	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	For everyone except VA, 2200D.REF02 must contain at least two non-space characters.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF02.040	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	For everyone except VA, 2200D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF02.050	REF02							277	C	CSCC:E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required" and CSC = 560 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" and DE98 = QC - Patient	For VA, 2200.REF02 must be a code authorized by the VA.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF.010	**REF**	**GROUP NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2200D**		**999**	**R**	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "6P" is allowed.**			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200.REF01 must be "6P".			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Group Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2200D.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF02.030	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must contain at least two non-space characters.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF02.040	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.62/NA.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.63/151.2200D.REF.010	**REF**	**PATIENT CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2200D**		**999**	**R**	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "EJ" is allowed.**	**Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "EJ" is allowed.**		
X212.63/151.2200D..010												**2200D.REF with REF01 = "EJ" must be present when the Patient Control Number was transmitted on the associated 276 or when available in the internal system.**		
X212.63/151.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.	2200D.REF01 must be present.		
X212.63/151.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.REF01 must be "EJ".	2200.REF01 must be "EJ".		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 7 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.63/151.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Patient Account Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.	2200D.REF02 must be present.		
X212.63/151.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2200D.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2200D.REF02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276. If not transmitted from the 276 and claim found, must be the patient account number from the internal system.		
X212.63/151.2200D.REF02.030	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must contain at least two non-space characters.			
X212.63/151.2200D.REF02.040	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.63/151.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.63/151.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.64/152.2200D.REF.010	**REF**	**PHARMACY PRESCRIPTION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2200D**		**999**	**R**	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "XZ" is allowed.**	**Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "XZ" is allowed.**		
X212.64/152.2200D..010												**2200D.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present when the Pharmacy Prescription Number was transmitted on the associated 276 or when available in the internal system.**		
X212.64/152.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.	2200D.REF01 must be present.		
X212.64/152.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.REF01 must be "XZ".	2200.REF01 must be "XZ".		
X212.64/152.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Pharmacy Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.	2200D.REF02 must be present.		
X212.64/152.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2200D.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2200D.REF02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276. If not transmitted from the 276, must be the pharmacy prescription number from the internal system.		
X212.64/152.2200D.REF02.030	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must contain at least two non-space characters.			
X212.64/152.2200D.REF02.040	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.64/152.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.64/152.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.NA/153.2200D.REF.010	REF	VOUCHER IDENTIFIER		1	S	2200D						2200D.REF with REF01 = "VV" must not be present.		
X212.NA/153.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R									
X212.NA/153.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Voucher Identifier	AN	1-50	R									
X212.NA/153.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U									
X212.NA/153.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U									
X212.65/154.2200D.REF.010	REF	CLAIM ID FOR CLEARINGHOUSES AND OTHER TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	S	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "D9' is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.REF with REF01 = "D9' is allowed.		
X212.65/154.2200D.REF.020	REF											2200D.REF with REF01 = "D9' must be present when Clearinghouse Trace number was transmitted on the associated 276.		
X212.65/154.2200D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.	2200D.REF01 must be present.		
X212.65/154.2200D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.REF01 must be "D9".	2200.REF01 must be "D9".		
X212.65/154.2200D.REF02.010	REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF02 must be present.	2200D.REF02 must be present.		
X212.65/154.2200D.REF02.020	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2200D.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2200D.REF02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.65/154.2200D.REF02.030	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must contain at least two non-space characters.			
X212.65/154.2200D.REF02.040	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.65/154.2200D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.65/154.2200D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT.010	AMT	CLAIM SUBMITTED CHARGES		1	S	2200D		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2200D.AMT with AMT01 = "T3' is allowed.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 7 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.REF01 must be present.			
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT01.020	AMT01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.REF01 must be "T3".			
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT02.010	AMT02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.AMT02 must be present.			
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT02.020	AMT02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2200D.AMT02 must be numeric			
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT02.030	AMT02							277	T	CSC = 178: "Submitted charges"	2200D.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.			
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP.010	DTP	CLAIM SERVICE DATE		1	S	2200D		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	**For institutional claims, 2200D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.**	**For Part A, 2200D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.**		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP.020	DTP							999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	**For professional claims, 2200D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present when 2210D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is not present.**	**For professional claims, 2200D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present when 2210D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is not present.**		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP.030	DTP							999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2200D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2200D.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.**		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D..DTP01 must be present.	2200D..DTP01 must be present.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP01.020	DTP01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.DTP01 must be "472".	2200D.DTP01 must be "472".		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.DTP02 must be present.	2200D.DTP02 must be present.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP02.020	DTP02							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2200D.DTP02 must be valid values.	2200D.DTP02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP03.010	DTP03	Claim Service Period	AN	1-35	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2200D.DTP03 must be present.	2200D.DTP03 must be present.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP03.020	DTP03							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2200D.DTP02 = "D8" then 2200D.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2200D.DTP03 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP03.030	DTP03							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2200D.DTP02 = "RD8" then 220D.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.			
X212.67/155.2200D.DTP03.040	DTP03							277	C	CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2200D.DTP02 = "RD8" then the 2nd date listed in 2200.DTP03 must be >= the 1st date listed in 2200.DTP03.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.69/157.2210D.SSL Loop.010	SSL Loop	**Subscriber Service Line Loop**				2210D	>1	277		CSCC = E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required: CSC = 247: "Line Information"		**Claim found: Part A: do not create the 2220D loop. Otherwise: Create the 2220D loop for each service line.**	**Claim not found: Part A: does not perform line level 276 editing and will therefore also never return line level 276 errors in a 2220D loop.** **Otherwise: If the 276 did not contain line info, do not create 2220D loop** **If the 276 did contain line info, create the 2220D loop for each service line.**	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC.010	SVC	**SERVICE LINE INFORMATION**		1	S	2210D	1	999	R	CSC: 504" Entity's Last Name "	**One iteration of 2210D.SVC is allowed per 2210D loop.**	**Claim found: One iteration of 2220D.SVC is allowed per 2220D loop.**	**Claim not found: One iteration of 2220D.SVC is allowed per 2220D loop.**	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC.020	SVC											**Claim found: 2220D.SVC must be present for each service line for which status is being transmitted.**	**Claim not found: If the 276 did contain line info, 2220D.SVC must be present for each service line for which status is being transmitted.**	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01.010	SVC01	Composite Medical Procedure Identifier			R									
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.010	SVC01-1	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.SVC01-1 must be present.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC01-1 must be present.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-1 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.020	SVC01-1							277	C	CSCC = E0:"Response not possible - error on submitted request data" CSC = 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC = 455: "Revenue code for services rendered:	For Part A, 2210D.SVC01-1 must be 'HC', "HP", or NU".	Claim found: 2220D.SVC01-1 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-1 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.030	SVC01-1							277	C	CSCC = E0:"Response not possible - error on submitted request data" CSC = 745: "Identifier Qualifier" 454 CSC "Procedure code for services rendered:	For Part B, 2210D.SVC01-1 must be 'HC'.			

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 7 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.040	SVC01-1							277	C	CSCC = E0:":Response not possible - error on submitted request data" CSC = 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC = 454: "Procedure code for services rendered: (CEDI ONLY For Drugs: CSC = 218:"NDC Number" instead of CSC = 454)	For CEDI, 2210D.SVC01-1 must be 'HC' or 'N4'.			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-2.010	SVC01-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.SVC01-2 must be present.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC01-2 must be present.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-2 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-2.020	SVC01-2							277	C	CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2210D.SVC01-1 = "HC", 2210D.SVC01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC01-2 must be the procedure code used to adjudicate the claim (from the internal system)	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-2 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-2.030	SVC01-2							277	C	CSC = 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2210D.SVC01-1 = "HP", 2210D.SVC01-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code.			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-2.040	SVC01-2							277	C	CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered."	When 2210D.SVC01-1 = "NU", 2210D.SVC01-2 must be a valid National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Code.			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-2.050	SVC01-2							277	T	CSC = 218: "NDC number"	When 2210D.SVC01-1 = "N4", 2210D.SVC01-2 must be 1 - 11 digits.			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-3.010	SVC01-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S			277	C	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2210D.SVC01-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Claim found: If applicable, 2220D.SVC01-3 must be the first procedure modifier used to adjudicate the claim (from the internal system)	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-3 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-4.010	SVC01-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2210D.SVC01-4 is present, 2210D.SVC01-3 must be present.	Claim found: If 2220D.SVC01-4 is present, 2220D.SVC01-3 must be present.	Claim not found: If 2220D.SVC01-4 is present, 2220D.SVC01-3 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-4.020	SVC01-4							277	C	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2210D.SVC01-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Claim found: If applicable, 2220D.SVC01-4 must be the second procedure modifier used to adjudicate the claim (from the internal system)	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-4 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-5.010	SVC01-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2210D.SVC01-5 is present, 2210D.SVC01-4 must be present.	Claim found: If 2220D.SVC01-5 is present, 2220D.SVC01-4 must be present.	Claim not found: If 2220D.SVC01-5 is present, 2220D.SVC01-4 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/999/277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-5.020	SVC01-5							277	C	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2210D.SVC01-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Claim found: If applicable, 2220D.SVC01-5 must be the third procedure modifier used to adjudicate the claim (from the internal system)	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-5 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-6.010	SVC01-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2210D.SVC01-6 is present, 2210D.SVC01-5 must be present.	Claim found: If 2220D.SVC01-6 is present, 2220D.SVC01-5 must be present.	Claim not found: If 2220D.SVC01-6 is present, 2220D.SVC01-5 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-6.020	SVC01-6							277	C	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2210D.SVC01-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Claim found: If applicable, 2220D.SVC01-6 must be the third procedure modifier used to adjudicate the claim (from the internal system)	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC01-6 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-7.010	SVC01-7	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-8.010	SVC01-8	Product Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC02.010	SVC02	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.SVC02 must be present.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC02 must be present.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC02 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC02.020	SVC02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2210D.SVC02 must be numeric.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC02 must be the line charge amount from the internal system.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC02.030	SVC02							277	T	CSCC = E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required CSC = 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2200D.SVC02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC02.040	SVC02							277	T	CSCC = E4 "Trading partner agreement specific requirement not met: Data correction required CSC = 583: "Line Item Charge Amount" CSC = 402:"Amount must be greater than zero"	2210D.SVC02 must be >= 0			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC03.010	SVC03	Line Item Payment Amount	R	1-18	R			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC03 must be present.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC03 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC03.020	SVC03											Claim found: 2220D.SVC03 must be the line payment amount from the internal system.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC03 must be zero.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC04.010	SVC04	Revenue Code	AN	1-48	S			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2210D.SVC01-2 is present then SVC04 may be present.	Claim found: If 2220D.SVC01-2 is present then SVC04 may be present.	Claim not found: If 2220D.SVC01-2 is present then SVC04 may be present.	

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC04.020	SVC04							277	C	CSC 507: "National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes"	2210D.SVC04 must be a valid NUBC Code.	Claim found: If applicable, 2220D.SVC04 must be the Revenue Code from the internal system, used in addition to the listed Procedure Code.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC04 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC05.010	SVC05	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC06.010	SVC06	Composite Medical Procedure Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.			
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC07.010	SVC07	Units of Service Count	R	1-15	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.SVC07 must be present.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC07 must be present.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC07 must be present.	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC07.020	SVC07							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2210D.SVC07 must be numeric.	Claim found: 2220D.SVC07 must be Units from the internal system.	Claim not found: 2220D.SVC07 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC.010	**STC**	**Service Line STATUS INFORMATION**		**1**	**R**	**2220D**						**Line found: 2220D.STC must be present.**	**Line not found: 2220D.STC must be present.**	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC.020	**STC**											**Line found: Five iterations of 2220D.STC are allowed.**	**Line not found: Five iterations of 2220D.STC are allowed.**	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC01.010	STC01	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			R							Line found: 2220D.STC01-1 must be present.	Line not found: 2220D.STC01-1 must be present.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC01-1.010	STC01-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							Line found: 2220D.STC01-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	Line not found: 2220D.STC01-1 must be "A4".	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC01-2.010	STC01-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							Line found: 2220D.STC01-2 must be present.	Line not found: 2220D.STC01-2 must be present.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC01-2.020	STC01-2											Line found: PART A: 2220D.STC01-2 must be "247". Otherwise, 2220D.STC01-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	Line not found: PART A: 2220D.STC01-2 must be "247". PARTB & CEDI: 2220D.STC01-2 must be "35".	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC01-3.010	STC01-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							Line found: 2200D.STC01-3 must be valid values.	Line not found: 2220D.STC01-3 must be valid values.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC01-4.010	STC01-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	S							Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC02.010	STC02	Status Information Effective Date	DT	8-8	R							Line found: 2220D.STC02 must be the date the claim moved to the current location status from the internal system, in CCYYMMDD format.	Line not found: 2220D.STC02 must be the current (system) date, in CCYYMMDD format.	

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC03.010	STC03	Action Code	ID	1-2	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC04.010	STC04	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC05.010	STC05	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC06.010	STC06	Date	DT	8-8	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC07.010	STC07	Payment Method Code	ID	3-3	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC08.010	STC08	Date	DT	8-8	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC09.010	STC09	Check Number	AN	1-16	N/U							Must not be present.		
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC10.010	STC10	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC10-1.010	STC10-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							Line found: 2220D.STC10-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	Line not found: 2220D.STC10-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC10-2.010	STC10-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							Line found: 2220D.STC10-2 must be present.	Line found: 2220D.STC10-2 must be present.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC10-2.020	STC10-2											Line found: 2220D.STC10-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	Line not found: 2220D.STC10-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC10-3.010	STC10-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							Line found: 2220D.STC10-3 must be valid values.	Line not found: 2220D.STC10-3 must be valid values.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC10-4.010	STC10-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	S									
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC11.010	STC11	HEALTH CARE CLAIM STATUS			S									
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC11-1.010	STC11-1	Health Care Claim Status Category Code	AN	1-30	R							Line found: 2220D.STC11-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	Line not found: 2220D.STC11-1 must be any valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category, except "R".	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC11-2.010	STC11-2	Health Care Claim Status Code	AN	1-30	R							Line found: 2220D.STC11-2 must be present.	Line not found: 2220D.STC11-2 must be present.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC11-2.020	STC11-2											Line found: 2220D.STC11-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	Line not found: 2220D.STC11-2 must be a valid Claim Status Code.	
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC11-3.010	STC11-3	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	S							Line found: 2220D.STC11-3 must be valid values.	Line not found: 2220D.STC11-3 must be valid values.	

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC11-4.010	STC11-4	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	S									
X212.NA/161.2220D.STC12.010	STC12	Free-Form Message Text	AN	1-264	N/U									
X212.73/171.2210D.REF.010	**REF**	**SERVICE LINE ITEM IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**S**	**2210D**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only 1 iteration of 2210D.REF with REF01 = "FJ" is allowed.**	Only 1 iteration of 2220D.REF with REF01 = "FJ" is allowed.		
X212.73/171.2210D..010												2220D.REF with REF01 = "FJ" must be present when Line Item Control number was transmitted on the associated 276 and service level status is being returned.		
X212.73/171.2210D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.REF01 must be present.	2220D.REF01 must be present.		
X212.73/171.2210D.REF01.020	REF01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2210DREF01 must be "FJ".	2220DREF01 must be "FJ".		
X212.73/171.2210D.REF02.010	REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.REF02 must be present.	2220D.REF02 must be present.		
X212.73/171.2210D.REF02.020	REF02							277	C	CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2210D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2220D.REF02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.73/171.2210D.REF02.030	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2210D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.			
X212.73/171.2210D.REF02.040	REF02							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2210D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.			
X212.73/171.2210D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.73/171.2210D.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			N/U			999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP.010	**DTP**	**SERVICE LINE DATE**		**1**	**R**	**2210D**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2210D.DTP must be present.**	**2220D.DTP must be present.**		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP.020	**DTP**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2210D.DTP are allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2220D.DTP are allowed.**		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.DTP01 must be present.	2220D.DTP01 must be present.		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP01.020	DTP01							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2210D.DTP01 must be "472".	2220D.DTP01 must be "472".		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.DTP02 must be present.	2220D.DTP02 must be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 7 E 6 R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP02.020	DTP02							999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2210D.DTP02 must be valid values.	2220D.DTP02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP03.010	DTP03	Service Line Date	AN	1-35	R			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2210D.DTP03 must be present.	2220D.DTP03 must be present.		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP03.020	DTP03							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2210D.DTP02 = "D8" then 2210D.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2220D.DTP02 must be the transmitted value from the associated 276.		
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP03.030	DTP03							999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2210D.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2210D.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.			
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP03.040	DTP03							277	C	CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2210D.DTP02 = "RD8" then the 2nd date listed in 2210.DTP03 must be >= the 1st date listed in 2210.DTP03.			
X212.75/173.2200E.Dep Loop.010	Dep Loop	Dependent Loop				2200E	>1	999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Loop must not be present.	Loop must not be present.		
X212.75/173.2000E.HL.010	HL	DEPENDENT LEVEL		1	S	2000E	1	999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.77/NA.2000E.DMG.010	DMG	DEPENDENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2000E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.79/175.2100E.NM1.010	NM1	DEPENDENT NAME		1	R	2100E	1	999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.81/177.2200E.TRN.010	TRN	Dependent CLAIM STATUS TRACKING NUMBER		1	R	2200E	1	999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.82/189.2200E.REF.010	REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.83/190.2200E.REF.020	REF	INSTITUTIONAL BILL TYPE IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.84/NA.2200E.REF.030	REF	APPLICATION OR LOCATION SYSTEM IDENTIFIER		1	S	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.85/NA.2200E.REF.040	REF	GROUP NUMBER		1	S	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.86/191.2200E.REF.050	REF	PATIENT ACCOUNT NUMBER		1	S	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.87/192.2200E.REF.060	REF	PHARMACY PRESCRIPTION NUMBER		1	S	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/999/277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.88/194.2200E.REF.070	REF	**CLAIM ID FOR CLEARINGHOUSES AND OTHER TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES**		1	S	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.89/NA.2200E.AMT.010	AMT	**CLAIM SUBMITTED CHARGES**		1	S	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.90/195.2200E.DTP.010	DTP	**CLAIM SERVICE DATE**		1	S	2200E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.92/197.2210E.SVC.010	SVC	**SERVICE LINE INFORMATION**		1	S	2210E	1	999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.96/211.2210E.REF.010	REF	**SERVICE LINE ITEM IDENTIFICATION**		1	S	2210E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.97/212.2210E.DTP.010	DTP	**SERVICE LINE DATE**		1	R	2210E		999	R	IK304 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Not Used Segment Present"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.		
X212.98/213..SE.010	SE	**TRANSACTION SET TRAILER**		1	R			999	R	IK502: 2 "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.	SE must be present.		
X212.98/213..SE.020	SE							999	R		Only one iteration of SE is allowed.	Only one iteration of SE is allowed.		
X212.98/213..SE01.010	SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R			999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.	SE01 must be present.		
X212.98/213..SE01.020	SE01							999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	SE01 must be numeric.		
X212.98/213..SE01.030	SE01							999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.		
X212.98/213..SE01.040	SE01							999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	SE01 must be > 0.		
X212.98/213..SE02.010	SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R			999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	SE02 must be present.		
X212.98/213..SE02.020	SE02							999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	SE02 must = ST02.		
X212.C9..GE.010	GE	**FUNCTIONAL GROUP TRAILER**		1	R		1	999	R	AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"	GE must be present within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing.	GE must be present within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing.		
X212.C9..GE.020	GE										Only one iteration of GE is allowed within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing	Only one iteration of GE is allowed within a single Functional group boundary (GS-GE) pairing.		
X212.C9..GE01.010	GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R			999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	GE01 must be present.		
X212.C9..GE01.020	GE01							999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	GE01 must be numeric.		

Edit Reference	Element Identifier	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Reg.	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/ 999/ 277	2 T 7 C 6 E R	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 276 5010 Edits	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Found Condition	Outbound Mapping Instructions (Flat file and/or 277) Not Found Condition	Triggering Event
X212.C9..GE01.030	GE01							999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.		
X212.C9..GE01.040	GE01							999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	GE01 must be > 0.		
X212.C9..GE02.010	GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R			999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	GE02 must be present.		
X212.C9..GE02.020	GE02							999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	GE02 must = GS06.		
X212.C10..IEA.010	**IEA**	**INTERCHANGE CONTROL TRAILER**		**1**	**R**		**1**	**TA1**	**R**	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content". -OR- TA105: TA105: 023 Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)	IEA must be present.	IEA must be present.		
X212.C10..IEA.020	**IEA**							**TA1**	**R**	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content". -OR- TA105: 022 Invalid Control Structure	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.		
X212.C10..IEA01.010	IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-5	R			TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.	IEA01 must be present.		
X212.C10..IEA01.020	IEA01							TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	IEA01 must be numeric.		
X212.C10..IEA01.030	IEA01							TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.		
X212.C10..IEA01.040	IEA01							TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	IEA01 must be > 0.		
X212.C10..IEA02.010	IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R			TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	IEA02 must be present.		
X212.C10..IEA02.020	IEA02							TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13.	IEA02 must = ISA13.		

Misc. Notes
04/09: 276 Companion Guide note needed.
04/09: Valid reference file required for this edit.
04/09: 276 Companion Guide note needed.
04/09: Valid reference file required for this edit.

Misc. Notes

Misc. Notes
04/09: 276 Companion Guide note needed.
04/09: Valid reference file required for this edit.
04/09: 276 Companion Guide note needed.
04/09: Valid reference file required for this edit.
3/24: Codes for this error are not in the 005050 standard but will be added in the next version.
3/24: Codes for this error are not in the 005050 standard but will be added in the next version.
3/24: Codes for this error are not in the 005050 standard but will be added in the next version.
04/09: Type 2 errata doesn't change the version code, both errata are Type 2, so this value is correct.

Misc. Notes
04/09: Type 2 errata doesn't change the version code, both errata are Type 2, so this value is correct.
06/18: Cycle date is defined in other CMS instructions, available to all implementers. It will not be redefined as part of this task.

Misc. Notes
6/16: edit revised.

Misc. Notes

Misc. Notes
06/18: The telephone number will always be transmitted in the first communication number set, an email address will be sent in the 2nd communication number set, if the information is applicable and available. The 3rd communication number set will not be transmitted. For DME the value "FX" will not be used
06/18: The phone number must include the area code and phone number, in AAAPPPPPPP format.

Misc. Notes

Misc. Notes
Part A (T) Part B Either (PCF) T/C

Misc. Notes
Part A (T) Part B Either (PCF) T/C
04/23: Medicare limitation: Up to five iterations of the STC will be allowed for all occurrences in these transactions.
Triggering error example: 2100B.NM109 NE ISA06 - STC01-1 = "E0"
Triggering error example: 2100B.NM109 NE ISA06 - STC01-2 = "24"

Misc. Notes
This "bucket" not used in this location.
Valid Claim Status Request reference must be available for this edit.
This "bucket" not used in this location.

Misc. Notes
Valid Claim Status Request reference must be available for this edit.

Misc. Notes
04/20: Medicare limitation, 276 Companion Guide note needed.

Misc. Notes
04/21: 276: Everyone except VA. 276 Companion Guide note needed.
04/21: 276: VA only exception. 276 Companion Guide note needed.

Misc. Notes
04/21: new edit. Valid NPI Crosswalk source for the 276/277 transaction sets in the Contractor Front End Service must be available for this edit. Part A (Trans) Part B (C) [40 is T/C B side CEM Edit]
Part A (Trans) Part B (C) [40 is T/C B side CEM Edit]
If reporting error status at this level, the 2000D and 2000E Loops related to this provider are not used.

Misc. Notes
If status is being provided at this level, the 2000D loop is not sent.
04/23: Medicare limitation: Up to five iterations of the STC will be allowed for all occurrences in these transactions.
Triggering error example: Provider not matched in the internal system. - STC01-1 = "D0"
Triggering error example: 2100B.NM109 NE ISA06 - STC01-2 = "24"

Misc. Notes
Valid Claim Status Request reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Claim Status Request reference must be available for this edit.
For Medicare, the patient is always the subscriber.

Misc. Notes
For Medicare, the 2000E loop is never used.

Misc. Notes
First name required by CMS. 276 Companion Guide note needed.

Misc. Notes
276 Companion Guide note needed.
For CEDI only the contractor must allow valid HIC conffigurations for both Part B

Misc. Notes
configurations for both Part B and RRB configured HICs to enter the system.

Misc. Notes
5/12: 276 Companion Guide note needed. Part A will be returning claim level status information, but not line level status information.
04/23: Medicare limitation: Up to five iterations of the STC will be allowed for all occurrences in these transactions.
Valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Claim Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
277: Companion Guide note needed, not used by Medicare FFS.

Misc. Notes
Valid Claim Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
277: Companion Guide note needed, not used by Medicare FFS.
Valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Claim Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
277: Companion Guide note needed, not used by Medicare FFS.

Misc. Notes
04/30: 276 Companion Guide note needed. FISS will use this info if provided. This segment will not be returned in the 277, except from Part A.
For Part B and CEDI only. For Part A Not Applicable

Misc. Notes
04/21: Noted as a non-VA edit.
04/21: Noted as a non-VA edit.
04/21: Noted as a non-VA edit.

Misc. Notes

Misc. Notes

Misc. Notes
07/02: 277 Companion Guide note needed, this segment not used by Medicare FFS.

Misc. Notes
05/05: 276 Companion guide note needed - will only use a date submitted here for searching, will not use a date submitted in 2210D for the search.

Misc. Notes
Note: This loop is 2210D in the 276 and 2220D in the 277. Note: The appropriate Part A (Claim Level Only Processing = E4 Cat & 247 - Claim Status Code to indicate only claim level processing to occur.
05/05: 276 Companion Guide note needed.
05/05: Revised edit. Changed to 277 error code. 276 Companion Guide note needed. Needs group confirmation.

Misc. Notes
05/05: 276 Companion Guide note needed. Needs group confirmation.
276: Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
276: Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit. FISS Edit
276: Valid National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB92 Codes reference must be available for this edit. FISS Edit
DME/CEDI Edit only.
276: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit. 05/12: This edit will be simpler than the claim side because the data is not used in the search or in the 277; no validation of modifier to procedure code or date of service.
276: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.

Misc. Notes
276: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
276: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
Valid NUBC reference must be available for this edit.
Medicare specific limitation. 276 Companion Guide note needed.

Misc. Notes
276: Valid NUBC reference must be available for this edit. FISS Edit
5/12: 276 Companion Guide note needed. Part A will be returning claim level status information, but not line level status information.
04/23: Medicare limitation: Up to five iterations of the STC will be allowed for all occurrences in these transactions.
Valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Claim Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
277: Companion Guide note needed, not used by Medicare.

Misc. Notes
Valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Claim Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
277: Companion Guide note needed, not used by Medicare.
Valid Health Care Claim Status Code Category reference must be available for this edit.
Valid Claim Status Code reference must be available for this edit.

Misc. Notes
277: Companion Guide note needed, not used by Medicare.

Misc. Notes
04/06: Medicare specific limitation. 276 Companion Guide Note needed.

Misc. Notes

Misc. Notes

Assumptions

10	The response to a 005010X12 276.request will always be the paired 005010X12 277 response. The 005010X214 277 Claim Acknoledgement will never be used to respond to a 005010X12 276.request.
20	Ill-formed transactions, those that do not meet the syntax/semantic/situational rules of the IG, will return a 999 and cause rejection of the entire transaction set (ST/SE).
100	If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present. If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present. If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.
101	Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed. Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed. If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.
102	If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).
103	The Front End translators will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.
104	The 999 will be used whenever possible; the 277 will be used when there is no 999 error code and for external code set messages.
105	When CMS does not use a segment for internal processing the spreadsheet will include basic syntax edit and the segment will be processed as "store and forward", except for the Patient Level loop. A submission that includes the Patient Level loop will be rejected at the translator level.
106	Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a trasaction receiver. In the absence of a consistently enforceable critera, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion. Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop

107	If the data for an AN element/composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
108	Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".
109	Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year. Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field. If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29. If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
110	Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the current date (processing date).
111	The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content. The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
112	If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
113	Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink. Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.
114	Segments noted as "Pass through, syntax only" will not include CMS specific edits based on system constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.
115	Acknowledgement information in columns I and J (titled "TA1/999/277CA" and "Disposition / Error Code") qualify the edit information found in column K (titled "") and do not apply to information in any other column in the spreadsheet.
116	In column "N" of the spreadsheet: T - Translator Edit C - CEM Edit
117	When a 276 is received that triggered a 2200D (claim level) edit and at least one 2210D (service line level) loop is error-free, the Part B System will return a CSCC D0 [Data Search Unsuccessful...] and CSC 275 [Claim] in the error-free 2220D (service line level) STC segment. The Part B System will continue to report the 2200D (claim level) edit in the 277's 2200D (claim level) STC and will continue to report any applicable 2210D (service line level) loops that generated edits in the applicable 277 2220D STC (service line level).

| 118 | When a 276 is recieved and *did not* trigger an edit(s) at the 2200D (claim level) loop and contained at least one 2210D (service line level) that *did* set an edit, the Part B System will report CSCC D0 [Data Search Unsuccessful...] and CSC 247 [Line information] in the corresponding 2200D (claim level) loop within the 277. Additionally, the Part B System will populate CSCC D0 [Data Search Unsuccessful...] and CSC 275 [Claim] in the 277 2220D (service line level) STC segment(s) that correspond to any error-free 2210D (service line level) that were received on the 276. |

Segment level edits			
Cat	**Desc.**	**Edit text**	**Edit #**
Depends on claim info	Implementation dependent segment missing.	Example text: 2310E.NM1 must be present when the location of the service is different than the location in Loop 2010AA.	IK304 = I6
Depends on the presence of another segment	Implementation dependent segment missing.	Example text: If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.	IK304 = I6
Element Errors	Segment has element errors.		IK304 = 8
Repeats	Loop level - maximum occurs exceeded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 4
Repeats	Segment level - maximum occurs exceeded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 5
Repeats	Loop level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = I7
Repeats	Segment level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = I8
Usage	Segment ID not recognized.		IK304 = 1
Usage	Segment unexpected.		IK304 = 2
Usage	Must be present - required segment.	Example - 2010AA.N4 must be present.	IK304 = 3
Usage	Must not be present - segment not in the transaction.		IK304 = 6
Usage	Segment out of sequence.		IK304 = 7
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = I4

Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = I9

Element level edits			
Cat	**Desc.**	**Edit text**	**Edit #**
Attributes	Invalid character in element.	Must be numeric.	IK403 = 6
Attributes	No significant character in the element.	Must contain at least one non-space character.	IK403 = 6
Attributes	Invalid character in the element.	Must be populated with accepted AN characters.	IK403 = 6
Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there are multiple qualifiers use the generic statement. "Must be valid values."	IK403 = 7
Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there is only one qualifier, list the qualifier: Example: 1000A.NM108 must be "46".	IK403 = 7
Content	Implementation pattern match failure. (Format doesn't match expected format.)		IK403 = I12
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals D8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals RD8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 8
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 9
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than or equal to aero.	Must be >= 0	277
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount exceeded.	Must be <= 99999999.99	IK403 = 5
Dollar Amt	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6
Dollar Amt	dollar amounts with decimal values allowed.	Limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	277
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than or equal to aero.	Must be >= 0	277
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element exceeds maximum length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 4

Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element less than minumim length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 5
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element not formatted correctly, or invalid length.	must be # - ## digits, excluding the decimal.	IK403 = 5
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element not formatted correctly.	When a decimal is used in <<field name>>, the maximum digits to the right of the decimal is #.	IK403 = 5
Non Dollar Numeric	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6
Sizing	Element less than minumim length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 4
Sizing	Element exceeds maximum length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 5
Usage	Required element missing.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1
Usage	Must be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1
Usage	Conditional Requied Data Element missing.		IK403 = 2
Usage	Too many data elements		IK403 = 3
Usage	Exclusion Condition Violated		IK403 = 10
Usage	Too many repetitions		IK403 = 12
Usage	Too many components		IK403 = 13
Usage	Must not be present - not used element.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10
Usage	Implementation too few repetitions.		IK403 = I11
Usage	Implementation Dependent "not used" element present.		IK403 = I13
External Code Source		Valid <code set name>> reference must be available for this edit. Example: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.	

Location	Change	Date	Reason for Change
Change Log Worksheet	Added change log	04/07/2020	
Column A	Added "Edit Reference" to Column A This Edit Reference is a calculated value that is stored in **hidden columns** B through E	04/07/2010	
Column N	Added to designate the disposition of the edit if it is going to Reject / CEM edit / translator edit	04/07/2010	
X212.C7. .GS04.020	Added the "TA1" and "R" for consistency with the 837 edit worksheets for these elements.	04/07/2010	
X212.C7. .GS04.030	Added the "TA1" and "R" for consistency with the 837 edit worksheets for these elements.	04/07/2010	
X212.C7. .GS05.010	Added the "TA1" and "R" for consistency with the 837 edit worksheets for these elements.	04/07/2010	
X212.C7. .GS05.020	Added the "TA1" and "R" for consistency with the 837 edit worksheets for these elements.	04/07/2010	
X212.C7. .GS07.010	Added the "TA1" and "R" for consistency with the 837 edit worksheets for these elements.	04/07/2010	
X212.C7. .GS07.020	Added the "TA1" and "R" for consistency with the 837 edit worksheets for these elements.	04/07/2010	
X212.C3. .ISA06.010	Removed misc. note "04/09: Need to create a canned 277 to flip back if rejected here."		
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.020	Changed to CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.45/118.2100B.NM109.020	Added comment to clarify when translator vs. CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.45/118.2100B.NM109.030	Added comment to clarify when translator vs. CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.020	Changed to CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.030	Changed to CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.040	Added comment to clarify when translator vs. CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.050	Added comment to clarify when translator vs. CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.56/135.2100D.NM104.010	Changed to CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-2.040	Added comment to clarify this is a FISS only edit	04/27/2010	
X212.74/172.2210D.DTP03.040	Changed to CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF.020	Changed to CEM edit	04/27/2010	
X212.NA/113.2100A.PER.010	Add to Comment column for DME and value of "FX" not used	04/27/2010	
X212.41/111.2100A.NM109.010	Changed 2010BB to 2100A	09/24//2010	
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.030	Changed NM105 to NM104	09/24//2010	
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.040	Changed NM105 to NM104	09/24//2010	
X212.45/118.2100B.NM104.050	Changed NM105 to NM104	09/24//2010	
X212.66/NA.2200D.AMT.010	Changed qualifier value reference from "D9" to "T3"	09/24//2010	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC07.010	Changed reference from "SV104" to "SVC07"	09/24//2010	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC07.020	Changed reference from "SV104" to "SVC07"	09/24//2010	
X212.C7. .GS.010	Added clarification to only allow 1 GS segment per GS-GE pairing	09/24//2010	
X212.C7. .GS.020	Added clarification to only allow 1 GS segment per GS-GE pairing	09/24//2010	

X212.C9..GE.010	Added clarification to only allow 1 GE segment per GS-GE pairing	09/24//2010	
X212.C9..GE.020	Added clarification to only allow 1 GE segment per GS-GE pairing	09/24//2010	
entry 117 on the assumptions tab	Added entry to document to explain usage of D0 275 in the 2220D loop of 277 transaction when level contained no error	12/22/2010	
entry 118 on the assumptions tab	Added entry to document to explain usage of D0 247 in the 2200D loop of 277 transaction when level contained no error	12/22/2010	
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.040	Requested commentary for 2100C NM109 NPI Crosswalk edit	03/21/2011	
X212.73/171.2210D.REF02.020	Changed edit requirements to 999R from 277 of Service Line Information for Service Line Control Number	03/21/2011	
X212.49/126.2100C.PN Loop.010	Changed edit required added E4 CSCC and Codes to Identify provider information	04/11/2011	
X212.49/126.2100C.NM108.020	Changed edit required added E4 CSCC and Codes to Identify provider Information	04/11/2011	
X212.49/126.2100C.NM109.040	Changed edit required added E4 CSCC and Codes to Identify provider information	04/11/2011	
X212.69/157.2210D.SSL Loop.010	Changeed for Part A only edit	04/11/2011	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.020	Changeed for Invalid Qualifier Edit	04/11/2011	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.030	Changeed for Invalid Qualifier Edit	04/11/2011	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC01-1.040	Changeed for Invalid Qualifier Edit	04/11/2011	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC02.030	Changed edit requirements to 999R from 277 of Service Line Information for Amount - Reversed decision back to 277 because the 999 messages do not support this	04/11/2011	
X212.69/157.2210D.SVC02.040	Changed edit requirements to 999R from 277 of Service Line Information for Amount - Reversed decision back to 277 because the 999 messages do not support this	04/11/2011	
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF.020	Correction to code(s)/message should have had Claim Status Category Code E4	12/12/2011	
X212.73/171.2210D.REF02.020	Correction should have been 277 not a 999 IN Column M	12/12/2011	
X212.61/NA.2200D.REF02.050	Correction to code(s)/message should have had Claim Status Category Code E4	12/12/2011	
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.030	Clarification note that the CEDI contractor must allow both Part B and RRB formated HIC numbers on valid 276 Inquires.	03/01/2012	
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.020	Combined NM109.020 with NM109.030 to become an "or" edit between Medicare and Railroad HICN	09/27/2012	
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.030	Deactivated this edit	09/27/2012	
X212.C10..IEA.010	Added additional Error Code	09/27/2012	
X212.C10..IEA.020	Added additional Error Code	09/27/2012	
X212.56/135.2100D.NM109.020	Corrected the Railroad ID format from ANNNNNNNNNNN (11 numeric) to now be ANNNNNNNNN (9 numeric)	10/22/2012	
X212.69/157.2210D.SSL Loop.010	Added clarifying Part A language	10/22/2012	

Version EB20132V01	If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded.												
	http://www.cms.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_TechnicalDocumentation.asp#TopOfPage												
	The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf of ASC X12. Format (c) 2009, http://store.x12.org/												

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C3..ISA.010	ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.	ISA must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA.015	ISA								TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure"	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed. -OR-	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed. -OR-	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
									TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	
X222.C3..ISA.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.C3..ISA01.010	ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.	ISA01 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA01.020	ISA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.	ISA01 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA02.010	ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.	ISA02 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA02.020	ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	ISA02 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA02.030	ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.	
X222.C3..ISA03.010	ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.	ISA03 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA03.020	ISA03								TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.	ISA03 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA04.010	ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.	ISA04 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA04.020	ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	ISA04 must be 10 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA04.030	ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.	
X222.C3..ISA05.010	ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.	ISA05 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA05.020	ISA05								TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3..ISA06.010	ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.	ISA06 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA06.020	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	ISA06 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA06.030	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA06.040	ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3..ISA07.010	ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.	ISA07 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA07.020	ISA07								TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion guide note needed
X222.C3..ISA08.010	ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.	ISA08 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA08.020	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	ISA08 must be 15 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA08.030	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA08.040	ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C3..ISA09.010	ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.	ISA09 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA09.020	ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	
X222.C3..ISA09.030	ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	
X222.C3..ISA10.010	ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.	ISA10 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA10.020	ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X222.C3..ISA11.010	ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.C3..ISA11.020	ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.	ISA11 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3..ISA11.030	ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA12.010	ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.	ISA12 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA12.020	ISA12								TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".	ISA12 must be "00501".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C3..ISA13.010	ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.	ISA13 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA13.020	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.	ISA13 must be numeric.	
X222.C3..ISA13.030	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	ISA13 must be 9 characters.	
X222.C3..ISA13.040	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.	ISA13 must be > 0.	
X222.C3..ISA13.050	ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Conrol Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.	ISA13 must be unsigned.	
X222.C3..ISA14.010	ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.	ISA14 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA14.020	ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.	ISA14 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA15.010	ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.	ISA15 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA15.020	ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.	ISA15 must be valid values.	
X222.C3..ISA16.010	ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.	ISA16 must be present.	
X222.C3..ISA16.020	ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.	ISA16 must be 1 character.	
X222.C3..ISA16.030	ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.C3..ISA16.040 Edit Deactivated														
	GS	Functional Groups					>1							
X222.C7..GS.010	GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER		1	R		1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS must be present.	GS must be present.	
X222.C7..GS.020	GS								999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	
X222.C7..GS01.010	GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS01.020	GS01							HC	999	R	AK905 = 1: "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".	GS01 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS02.010	GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.	GS02 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS02.020	GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7..GS02.030	GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7..GS02.040	GS02								999	R	AK905 = 14: "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.010	GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.	GS03 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS03.020	GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.030	GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.C7..GS03.040	GS03								999	R	AK905 = 13: "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.C7..GS04.010	GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be present.	GS04 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS04.020	GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.C7..GS04.030	GS04								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X222.C7..GS05.010	GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be present.	GS05 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS05.020	GS05								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
X222.C7..GS06.010	GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.	GS06 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS06.020	GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.	GS06 must be numeric.	
X222.C7..GS06.030	GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.	GS06 must be > 0.	
X222.C7..GS06.040	GS06								999	R	AK905 = 6: "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	
X222.C7..GS06.050	GS06								999	R	AK905 = 19: "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	
X222.C7..GS07.010	GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			X	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be present.	GS07 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS07.020	GS07								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content".	GS07 must be "X".	GS07 must be "X".	
X222.C7..GS08.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.60..GS08.010	GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X222A1	999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.	GS08 must be present.	
X222.C7..GS08.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.60..GS08.020	GS08								999	R	AK905 = 2: "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X222A1"	GS08 must be "005010X222A1"	
	ST	Transaction Sets					>1							
X222.070..ST.010	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST must be present.	ST must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.070..ST.020	ST								999	R	IK502 = 1: "Transaction Set Not Supported" OR AK905 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count" OR IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" OR IK502 = I5: "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X222.070..ST01.010	ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.	ST01 must be present.	
X222.070..ST01.020	ST01								999	R	IK502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".	ST01 must be "837".	
X222.070..ST02.010	ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.	ST02 must be present.	
X222.070..ST02.020	ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X222.070..ST02.030	ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	
X222.070..ST02.040	ST02								999	R	IK502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.070..ST02.050	ST02								999	R	IK502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.	
X222.070..ST03.010	ST03	Implementation Guide Version Name	AN	1-35	R				999	R	IK502 = I6: "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.	ST03 must be present.	
X222.070..ST03.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.014..ST03.020	ST03								999	R	IK502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention Reference"	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	ST03 must be "005010X222A1".	
X222.071..BHT.010	BHT	**BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION**		1	R		1		999	R	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**BHT must be present.**	**BHT must be present.**	
X222.071..BHT.020	BHT								999	R	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.**	
X222.071..BHT01.010	BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	BHT01 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT01.020	BHT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "0019".	BHT01 must be "0019".	
X222.071..BHT02.010	BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	BHT02 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT02.020	BHT02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X222.071..BHT03.010	BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	BHT03 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT03.020	BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	
X222.071..BHT03.030	BHT03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.071..BHT04.010	BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	BHT04 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT04.020	BHT04								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.071..BHT05.010	BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	BHT05 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT05.020	BHT05								999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format.	BHT05 must a valid time in a valid time format.	
X222.071..BHT06.010	BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	BHT06 must be present.	
X222.071..BHT06.020	BHT06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be"CH".	BHT06 must be"CH".	
X222.074.1000A..010		**SUBMITTER NAME loop**		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.**	
X222.074.1000A.NM1.010	NM1	**SUBMITTER NAME**							999	R	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000A.NM1 must be present.**	**1000A.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.010	NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM103.025 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM104.010	NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM104.030	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.060	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM105.010	NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM105.060	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM105.065	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.074.1000A.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.010	NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.074.1000A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.074.1000A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.074.1000A.NM109.070	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X222.074.1000A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.074.1000A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.010	PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.	1000A.PER must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER.020	PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION							999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.010	PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER02.040	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER02.060	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER02.080	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER02.090 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX. TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.030	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.076.1000A.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER04.070	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.030	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER06.050	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER06.070	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.076.1000A.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.020	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.030	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER08.050	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.076.1000A.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.076.1000A.PER08.070	PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.076.1000A.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.076.1000B..010		**RECEIVER NAME Loop**		**1**	**R**	**1000B**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.**	
X222.079.1000B.NM1.010	**NM1**	**RECEIVER NAME**							**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**1000B.NM1 must be present.**	**1000B.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.079.1000B.NM103.010	NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.079.1000B.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.079.1000B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.010	NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM109.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.079.1000B.NM109.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.079.1000B.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.079.1000B.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here]	1000B.NM109 must be [contractor put receiver code here]	
X222.079.1000B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.079.1000B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A..010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.081.2000A..020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.081.2000A.HL.010	HL	BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.	2000A.HL must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL.020	HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.081.2000A.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	2000A.HL01 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.020	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.030	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.081.2000A.HL01.040	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X222.081.2000A.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL03.020	HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	2000A.HL03 must be "20".	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X222.081.2000A.HL04.020	HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV.010	PRV	BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A PRV01 must be present.	2000A PRV01 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	2000A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	2000A.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.083.2000A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.083.2000A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.084.2000A.CUR.010	CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A			999	E	IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000A.CUR must not be present.	2000A.CUR must not be present.	Medicare does not support submisssion of foreign currency. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.084.2000A.CUR.020	CUR								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"			
X222.087.2010AA..010		Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM1.010	NM1	Billing Provider Name							999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010	NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.010	NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.020	NM104								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.030	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.040	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.050	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.060	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.010	NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.020	NM105								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.030	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.040	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.050	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.060	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.065	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	The first position of 2010AA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.087.2010AA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.010	NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	NM107								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate per current MAC contract for VA Medicare Equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	11/25: reference CR 6198.
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	NM109								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. -OR-	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. -OR-	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
	NM109								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N3.010	N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N3 must be present.	2010AA.N3 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.091.2010AA.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.010	N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.	2010AA.N301 must be present.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.091.2010AA.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.091.2010AA.N301.070	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.091.2010AA.N302.005	N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.010	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.020	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.091.2010AA.N302.030	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.091.2010AA.N302.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.091.2010AA.N302.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.091.2010AA.N302.060	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X222.092.2010AA.N4.010	**N4**	**BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		1	R	2010AA			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	**2010AA.N4 must be present.**	**2010AA.N4 must be present.**	
X222.092.2010AA.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.010	N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.092.2010AA.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.092.2010AA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.092.2010AA.N402.010	N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N403.010	N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.092.2010AA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.092.2010AA.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.092.2010AA.N407.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.094.2010AA.REF.010	**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION**		**1**	**R**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	**2010AA.REF must be present.**	**2010AA.REF must be present.**	
X222.094.2010AA.REF.020	**REF**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.**	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EI, SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.010	REF02	Billing Provider Tax Identification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.050	REF02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the tax information submitted in this loop.
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	**REF**	**BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION**		**2**	**S**	**2010AA**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	**2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and 2010AA.NM109 is not present.**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	**REF**								277	C	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	**2010AA.REF must not be present.**	**2010AA.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.096.2010AA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER.020	PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.010	PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.030	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.040	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.050	PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.060	PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.070	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.030	PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.040	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.070	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.015	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.020	PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.025	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"			
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.040	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.060	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER05 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.015	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020	PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.025 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.040	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.060	PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X222.098.2010AA.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010	**NM1**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2010AB**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM103.010	NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010	NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM107.010	NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM109.010	NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.103.2010AB.N3.010	**N3**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.**	
X222.103.2010AB.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.010	N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"			
X222.103.2010AB.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.103.2010AB.N302.010	N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.103.2010AB.N302.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.103.2010AB.N302.040	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.045	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"			
X222.103.2010AB.N302.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.103.2010AB.N302.060	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.104.2010AB.N4.010	**N4**	**PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**R**	**2010AB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.**	**If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.**	
X222.104.2010AB.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.010	N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"			
X222.104.2010AB.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.104.2010AB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.104.2010AB.N402.010	N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.104.2010AB.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.010	N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.104.2010AB.N403.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.104.2010AB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.104.2010AB.N407.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.106.2010AC..010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010	NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	S	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.108.2010AC.N3.010	N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	2010AC.N3 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.109.2010AC.N4.010	N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.111.2010AC.REF.010	REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier. " EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.113.2010AC.REF.020	REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement/Rejected as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id." EIC: 87 "Pay-to Provider"	2010AC.REF must not be present.	2010AC.REF must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.114.2000B..010		SUBSCRIBER Loop				2000B	>1		999	R	IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2000B must be present.	2000B must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.010	HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	2000B.HL must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL.020	HL								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X222.114.2000B.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.020	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.030	HL01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X222.114.2000B.HL01.040	HL01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL02.020	HL02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL03.020	HL03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.015	HL04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X222.114.2000B.HL04.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR.010	SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	2000B.SBR must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR.020	SBR								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020	SBR01								999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030	SBR01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742 "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code."			
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020	SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.004	SBR03	Subscriber Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present	2000B.SBR03 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.006	SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.040 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.005	SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	2000B.SBR04 must not be present	
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.007									277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.015 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S			12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.040	SBR05								999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.045	SBR05								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.050	SBR05								999	E	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.055	SBR05								277	T	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information " CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.116.2000B.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.116.2000B.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entity's claim filing indicator." EIC: PR "Payer"	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010	PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	S	2000B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT02.010	PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT03.010	PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT04.010	PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.119.2000B.PAT05.010	PAT05	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			D8	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.010	PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.020	PAT06								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.010	PAT07	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			01	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2000B.PAT07 must be "01".	
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.015	PAT07								999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.005	PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.010	PAT08								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08 must be present.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.015	PAT08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.020	PAT08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.022 Edit Deactivated														
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.025	PAT08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 273: "Weight" EIC: IL "Subscriber"		2000B.PAT08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.119.2000B.PAT09.010	PAT09	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SUBSCRIBER NAME**		**1**	**R**	**2010BA**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.NM1 must be present.**	**2010BA.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.**	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.020	NM102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC741 "Entity must be a person."	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.010	NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.010	NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.030	NM104		AN	1-35	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.040	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.010	NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.121.2010BA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.010	NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.015.2010BA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.016.2010BA.NM109.010	NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	2010BA.NM109 must be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	If Medicare IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit. -OR- If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNN, or AAAANNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	If Medicare IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit. -OR- If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN, AANNNNNN, ANNNNNNNNN, AANNNNNNNNN, AAANNNNNN, or AAAANNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.121.2010BA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.121.2010BA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.005	N3	**SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS**		1	S	2010BA			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	2010BA.N3 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".	
X222.124.2010BA.N3.010									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.010	N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.	2010BA.N301 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.124.2010BA.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.124.2010BA.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.124.2010BA.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.124.2010BA.N302.020	N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.124.2010BA.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.124.2010BA.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.005	N4	**SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".**	**2010BA.N4 must be present when 2000B.SBR02 is "18".**	
X222A1.017.2010BA.N4.010									**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.	2010BA.N401 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	2010BA.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.125.2010BA.N403.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	**DMG**	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	**2010BA.DMG must be present.**	**2010BA.DMG must be present.**	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	**DMG**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.**	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.020	DMG01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010	DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020	DMG02								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.030	DMG02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010	DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.020	DMG03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010	DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.127.2010BA.DMG05.010	DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.127.2010BA.DMG11.010	DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.129.2010BA.REF.010	**REF**	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**277**	**T**	**CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: HK "Subscriber"**	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	**REF**	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be 'Y4'.	2010BA.REF01 must be 'Y4'.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number"			
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	**PER**	**PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION**		**1**	**S**	**2010BA**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.131.2010BA.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.010	PER02	Information Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER03 must be present.	2010BA.PER03 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	2010BA.PER04 must be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.PER05 must be "EX".	2010BA.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	If 2010BA.PER06 is present 2010BA.PER05 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.050	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: IL "Subscriber"			
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM102 must be present.	2010BB.NM102 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.010	NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.025	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 21: "Missing or Invalid Information" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: "PR" Payer CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: 40 "Receiver"	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity ID Number" EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N3.010	**N3**	**PAYER ADDRESS**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.**	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.010	N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.	2010BB.N301 must be present.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.135.2010BB.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.135.2010BB.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.135.2010BB.N302.020	N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.135.2010BB.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.135.2010BB.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.136.2010BB.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.136.2010BB.N4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.018.2010BB.N4.010	**N4**	**PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE**		**1**	**S**	**2010BB**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.010	N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.136.2010BB.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.136.2010BB.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.136.2010BB.N402.010	N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N403.010	N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010	N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.136.2010BB.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.138.2010BB.REF.010	REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2010BB			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: PR "Payer"	Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.	Non-VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present. VA claims: 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "EI", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.	
X222.138.2010BB.REF.015 Edit Deactivated														
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2010BB			999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" or "LU" are allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	2010BB.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one-none space character.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: PR "Payer"			Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	REF02								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. -OR-	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109. -OR-	TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims), is free to choose the edit that best fits their internal business procedures.
									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 496 "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 173: "Entity's name, address, phone, gender, DOB, marital status, employment status and relation to subscriber." EIC: QC "Patient"	Loop must not be present.	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	R	2000C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 156: "Patient relationship to subscriber."	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	NM1	PATIENT NAME		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QC "Patient."	Loop must not be present.	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address." EIC: QC "Patient"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EIC: QC "Patient"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 157:"Entity's Gender." CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth." EIC: QC 'Patient'	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number."	2010CA.REF must not be present.	2010CA.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222A1.019.2010CA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QC "Patient"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	2010CA.REF must not be present.	New errata segment
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2010CA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number." EIC: QC "Patient"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010	CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	Only one00 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CLM must be present.	2300.CLM must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM.020	CLM								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.010	CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	CLM01								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned
X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	CLM01								277	T	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 478:: "Claim submitter's identifier"			
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	CLM01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	CLM02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	CLM02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"			

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	CLM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	
X222.157.2300.CLM02.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.157.2300.CLM02.090	CLM02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of Balance" CSC 672: "Payer's payment information is out of balance"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2320 & 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (AMT01=D).	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2320 & 2430 CAS amounts and the 2320 AMT02 (AMT01=D).	
X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM04.010	CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.010	CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020	CLM05-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code. Code must be valid for the transaction set creation date (BHT04).	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010	CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020	CLM05-2								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	CLM05-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 535: "Claim Frequency Code"	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.157.2300.CLM06.010	CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM06 must be present.	2300.CLM06 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM06.020	CLM06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.010	CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM07.020	CLM07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.010	CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM08.020	CLM08								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.010	CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM09.020	CLM09								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM10.010	CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	2300.CLM10 must be "P".	
X222.157.2300.CLM11.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010	CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020	CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.010	CLM11-2	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.020	CLM11-2							AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010	CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.010	CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020	CLM11-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	CLM11-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL "Subscriber"	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.157.2300.CLM12.010	CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	S			02, 03, 05, 09	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	
X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM14.010	CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM15.010	CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM16.010	CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.157.2300.CLM17.010	CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM18.010	CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM19.010	CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.157.2300.CLM20.010	CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X222.164.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.**	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			431	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "431".	2300.DTP01 must be "431".	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Onset of Current Illness or Injury Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.164.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation of illness/condition" CSC 510: "Future date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.165.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.**	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	2300.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.165.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701: "Initial Treatment Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.166.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - DATE LAST SEEN**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.**	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be"304".	2300.DTP01 must be"304".	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.166.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	**If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.**	**If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.**	
X222.167.2300.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.**	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	
X222.167.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	2300.DTP01 must be "453".	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.167.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 715:: "Acute Manifestation Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.168.2300.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - ACCIDENT**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	**If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.**	**If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.**	
X222.168.2300.DTP.020	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.**	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	2300.DTP01 must be "439".	
X222.168.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8,	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.168.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.168.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 248: "Accident date, state, description and cause"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.169.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "484".	2300.DTP01 must be "484".	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.169.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 191: "Date of Last Menstrual Period (LMP)"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.170.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	2300.DTP01 must be "455".	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.170.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210: "Date of the last x-ray."	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.171.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	2300.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.171.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.172.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - DISABILITY DATES		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.	Future dates are allowed in this situation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.172.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			314, 360, 361	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.172.2300.DTP02.030	DTP02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 195: "Unable to work dates/Disability Date."	If 2300.DTP01 = "314" then 2300.DTP02 must = "RD8".	If 2300.DTP01 = "314" then 2300.DTP02 must = "RD8".	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.172.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST WORKED		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.174.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			297	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	2300.DTP01 must be "297".	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.174.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 581: "Last Worked Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.175.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	2300.DTP01 must be "296".	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.175.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ADMISSION		1	S	2300			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	If 2300.CLM05-1 or 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.	If 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.176.2300.DTP.020	DTP			1					999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.176.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility Admission Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
X222.177.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	2300.DTP01 must be "096".	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.177.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 190: "Facility Discharge Date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.178.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES		2	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Assumed or Relinquished Care Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.178.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.180.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - PROPERTY AND CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.180.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			444	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	2300.DTP01 must be "444".	
X222.180.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.180.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.180.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.181.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.181.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.181.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.182.2300.PWK.010	PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.182.2300.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	
X222.182.2300.PWK05.020	PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.010	PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.020	PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50
X222.182.2300.PWK06.030	PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"			
X222.182.2300.PWK06.040	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.182.2300.PWK06.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.182.2300.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.182.2300.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.186.2300.CN1.010	CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.
X222.188.2300.AMT.010	AMT	PATIENT AMOUNT PAID		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.188.2300.AMT02.005	AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.015	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.188.2300.AMT02.020	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: QC "Patient"			11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.188.2300.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.188.2300.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.188.2300.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF.010	REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass thru, syntax only
X222.189.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	2300.REF01 must be "4N".	
X222.189.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X222.189.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.189.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.191.2300.REF.010	REF	MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER INDICATOR		1	S	2300			999	E	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.	2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF.010	REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"EW".	2300.REF01 must be"EW".	
X222.192.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.035	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"			12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.192.2300.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.192.2300.REF02.060	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"	2300.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.192.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF.010	REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X222.193.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.193.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be"9F".	2300.REF01 must be"9F".	
X222.193.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.193.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.193.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.193.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.193.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF.010	REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.194.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information… "CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"			
X222.194.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.194.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.194.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.194.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.196.2300.REF.010	REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2300			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number."	2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.	2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.	Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05-3=1) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.197.2300.REF.010	REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "X4".	2300.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222.197.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.197.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 630: "Referring CLIA Number"			
X222.197.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.197.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.197.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.197.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.199.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X222.199.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"			
X222.199.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.199.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.199.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.199.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.**	Pass through, syntax only
X222.200.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X222.200.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"			
X222.200.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.200.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.200.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.200.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF.010	**REF**	**INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2300**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.**	
X222.201.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X222.201.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.201.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"			
X222.201.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.201.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.201.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.201.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF.010	REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.202.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	
X222.202.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"			
X222.202.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.202.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.202.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.202.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF.010	REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X222.204.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"			
X222.204.2300.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.204.2300.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.204.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.204.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF.010	REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X222.205.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.205.2300.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"			

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.205.2300.REF02.050	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines CSC 556: Demonstration Project Identifier	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be 04402 or 04412.	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 1000B.NM109 must be 04402 or 04412.	TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.205.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.205.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF.010	REF	CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.	
X222.206.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1J	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are no issues with requiring NPI.
X222.206.2300.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "1J".	2300.REF01 must be "1J".	
X222.206.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.206.2300.REF02.030	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 714:: "Care Plan Oversight Number"	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	
X222.206.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.206.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K3.010	K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	
X222.207.2300.K301.010	K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	2300.K301 must be present.	
X222.207.2300.K301.020	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.207.2300.K301.030	K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.040	K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"			
X222.207.2300.K301.050	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.207.2300.K301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.207.2300.K302.010	K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.207.2300.K303.010	K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE.010	NTE	CLAIM NOTE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.010	NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"			
X222.209.2300.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.209.2300.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.211.2300.CR1.010	CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.	
X222.211.2300.CR1.020	CR1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.211.2300.CR101.010	CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	2300.CR101 must be "LB".	
X222.211.2300.CR102.010	CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR102.015	CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99	
X222.211.2300.CR102.020	CR102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"			12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct submitters to send <TBD> if transport was not actually conducted. 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work-around.
X222.211.2300.CR103.010	CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.010	CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR104 must be present.	2300.CR104 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR104.020	CR104								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR104 must be valid values.	2300.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.010	CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR105 must be present.	2300.CR105 must be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR105.020	CR105								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR105 must be "DH".	2300.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.211.2300.CR106.010	CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR106 must be present.	2300.CR106 must be present.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.211.2300.CR106.020	CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	2300.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.025	CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	2300.CR106 must be => 0 and <= 9999.	
X222.211.2300.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.211.2300.CR106.040	CR106								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"			
X222.211.2300.CR107.010	CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR108.010	CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.010	CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.020	CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.211.2300.CR109.030	CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR109.040	CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"			
X222.211.2300.CR109.050	CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.010	CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.020	CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.030	CR110								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711:: "Stretcher Purpose"			
X222.211.2300.CR110.040	CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.211.2300.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.214.2300.CR2.010	CR2	SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.	
X222.214.2300.CR201.010	CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR202.010	CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR203.010	CR203	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR204.010	CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR205.010	CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.214.2300.CR206.010	CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR207.010	CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.010	CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CR208 must be present.	2300.CR208 must be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR208.020	CR208								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CR208 must be valid values.	2300.CR208 must be valid values.	
X222.214.2300.CR209.010	CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.010	CR210	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.020	CR210								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.030	CR210								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713:: "Patient Condition Description"			
X222.214.2300.CR210.040	CR210								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR210.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.214.2300.CR211.010	CR211	Patient Condition Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.020	CR211								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.030	CR211								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 713:: "Patient Condition Description"			
X222.214.2300.CR211.040	CR211								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.214.2300.CR211.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.214.2300.CR212.010	CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.010	CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	
X222.216.2300.CRC.020	CRC								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "07".	2300.CRC01 must be "07".	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC04.005 Edit Deactivated														
X222.216.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC05.020	CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC06.020	CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.216.2300.CRC07.020	CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC.010	CRC	PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION		3	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/999/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.219.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC04 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.	2300.CRC04 can only be present if 2300.CRC03 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC04.020	CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC05.020	CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC06.020	CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	
X222.219.2300.CRC07.020	CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	
X222.221.2300.CRC.010	CRC	**HOMEBOUND INDICATOR**		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "75".	2300.CRC01 must be "75".	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			IH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	
X222.221.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.221.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC.010	CRC	**EPSDT REFERRAL**		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	Pass Through Syntax Only
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC03.030	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	
X222.223.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X222.223.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.223.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI.010	HI	**HEALTH CARE DIAGNOSIS CODE**		1	R	2300			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.**	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.**	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI.030	HI								999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.**	**2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.**	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI.040	HI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.**	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI.060	HI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.**	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R									
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.040	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.020 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.070	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.090	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.100	HI01-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.110	HI01-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.120	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	If 2300.HI01-1 equals BK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with "E".	ICD-9 only edit.
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.125	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 254: "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509: External Cause of Injury	If 2300.HI01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	If 2300.HI01-1 equals ABK, then 2300.HI01-2 must not begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	ICD-10 only edit
X222.226.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION												
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.010 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.060	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.080	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.090	HI02-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.100	HI02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.030 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.060	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.080	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.090	HI03-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.100	HI03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.050 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.060	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.080	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.090	HI04-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.100	HI04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.060	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.070 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.080	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis., for every date in the DOS range for this claim, based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis., for every date in the DOS range for this claim, based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.090	HI05-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.100	HI05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.060	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.080	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.090	HI06-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.100	HI06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.060	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.080	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.090	HI07-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.100	HI07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.060	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.080	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim, based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim, based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.090	HI08-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.100	HI08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.020 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.050	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.070	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.090	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.100	HI09-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.110	HI09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10=-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI10=-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.040 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.050	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.070	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.090	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.100	HI10-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.110	HI10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11=-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI11=-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.050	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.070	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.080 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.090	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.100	HI11-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.110	HI11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12=-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI12=-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.050	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.070	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only. Valid ICD-9 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.080 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.090	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	ICD-10 only. Valid ICD-10 Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.100	HI12-2								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."	
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.110	HI12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"			
X222.226.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.226.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI.010	HI	ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.	
X222.239.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R									
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.239.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION												
X222.239.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	
X222.239.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.239.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.239.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.239.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI.010	HI	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	12/4: Pass-through, syntax only
X222.242.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R									
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.242.2300.HI02.015 Edit Deactivated	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION												
X222.242.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.242.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	
X222.242.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.242.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP.005	HCP	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2300			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	
X222.252.2300.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.252.2300.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.252.2300.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM1.010	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2310A	2		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only two iterations of 2310A are allowed.	Two iterations of this loop are allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM1.020	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.030	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.257.2310A.NM101.040	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.257.2310A.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.257.2310A.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2310A.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.257.2310A.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.257.2310A.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.257.2310A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims).
X222.257.2310A.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.257.2310A.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.257.2310A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.257.2310A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	REF	**REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		3	S	2310A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" or "0B" may be present when 2310A.NM109 is not present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF.020	REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only two iterations of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "0B"or "1G" are allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.260.2310A.REF.030	**REF**								**999**	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	**2310A.REF must not be present.**	**2310A.REF must not be present.**	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be valid values.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	REF02								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.260.2310A.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.260.2310A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.260.2310A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM1.010	**NM1**	**RENDERING PROVIDER NAME**		1	S	2310B	1		**999**	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	**Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"	2310B.NM101 must be "82".	2310B.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.262.2310B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM104.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.2310B.NM104.015	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.030	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM104.040	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.262.2310B.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM105.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM105.015	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.040	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.262.2310B.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM105.055	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.262.2310B.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 is "2", 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.020	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.030	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.040	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.262.2310B.NM107.050	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.262.2310B.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone except Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.262.2310B.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.262.2310B.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	
X222.262.2310B.NM109.040	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.262.2310B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.262.2310B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.265.2310B.PRV.020	PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2310B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	2310B.PRV01 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV02 must be present.	2310B.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	2310B.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.
X222.265.2310B.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.265.2310B.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" may be present when 2310B.NM109 is not present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only four iterations of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310B.REF must not be present.	2310B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims). 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.267.2310B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.		
X222.267.2310B.REF01.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.267.2310B.REF01.025	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.REF01 must be valid values.		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.030	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "EIC: EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	When 2310B.REF01 = "1G", 2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.040	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.267.2310B.REF02.050	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.267.2310B.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310B.REF01 = = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X222.267.2310B.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.267.2310B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.267.2310B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM1.010	NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2310C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be"77".	2310C.NM101 must be"77".	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "2".	2310C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.010	NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.269.2310C.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.269.2310C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.269.2310C.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas) as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.269.2310C.NM109.010	NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.269.2310C.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.269.2310C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.269.2310C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.010	N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.010	N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N301 must be present.	2310C.N301 must be present.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.272.2310C.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.272.2310C.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.272.2310C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.272.2310C.N302.020	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.272.2310C.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.272.2310C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.273.2310C.N4.010	N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.010	N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.N401 must be present.	2310C.N401 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.273.2310C.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.273.2310C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.273.2310C.N402.010	N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N403.010	N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	2310C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.273.2310C.N404.010	N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.273.2310C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.275.2310C.REF.010	REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2310C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.REF must not be present.	2310C.REF must not be present.	01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.277.2310C.PER.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.277.2310C.PER.020	PER	SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2310C			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER01 must be present.	2310C.PER01 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.010	PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER02.020	PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.277.2310C.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER03 must be present.	2310C.PER03 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.PER04 must be present.	2310C.PER04 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.277.2310C.PER04.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.277.2310C.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	2310C.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.277.2310C.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	
X222.277.2310C.PER05.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.277.2310C.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06 must be present.	If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06 must be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.030	PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.040	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.277.2310C.PER06.050	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.277.2310C.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.277.2310C.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.277.2310C.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010	**NM1**	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	**2310D**	**1**		**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.010	NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"			
X222.280.2310D.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	NM104	Supervising Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"			
X222.280.2310D.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"			
X222.280.2310D.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.280.2310D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.280.2310D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.010	NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.280.2310D.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"			
X222.280.2310D.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.280.2310D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.280.2310D.NM109.010	NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.280.2310D.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.280.2310D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.280.2310D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF.010	REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	S	2310D			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF.015	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	2310D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2310D.REF01 must be "0B", "1G"or "LU".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	When 2310D.REF01 = "1G", 2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" EIC DQ "Supervising Physician"			Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.283.2310D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.283.2310D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.283.2310D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM1.010	NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2310E	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.285.2310E.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.285.2310E.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.010	N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.	2310E.N301 must be present.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance EIC 77 "Service Location"			
X222.287.2310E.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.287.2310E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.287.2310E.N302.020	N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77 "Service Location"			
X222.287.2310E.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.287.2310E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.288.2310E.N4.010	**N4**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310E**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.288.2310E.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.288.2310E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.288.2310E.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2310E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.288.2310E.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.288.2310E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.290.2310F.NM1.010	**NM1**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION**		**1**	**S**	**2310F**	**1**		**999**	**R**	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "45".	2310F.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "2".	2310F.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.010	NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location							999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.020	NM103		AN	1-60	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.030	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.290.2310F.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.290.2310F.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.290.2310F.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.290.2310F.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.010	**N3**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS**		**1**	**R**	**2310F**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N301 must be present.	2310F.N301 must be present.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance EIC 77 "Service Location"			
X222.292.2310F.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.292.2310F.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.292.2310F.N302.020	N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77 "Service Location"			
X222.292.2310F.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.292.2310F.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.293.2310F.N4.010	**N4**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2310F**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.N401 must be present.	2310F.N401 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.293.2310F.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC 77 "Service Location"			
X222.293.2310F.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.293.2310F.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.293.2310F.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2310F.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.293.2310F.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.293.2310F.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.295.2320..010		OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320	10		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P", then up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P", then up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	
X222.295.2320.SBR.010	SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.020	SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.030	SBR01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X222.295.2320.SBR01.040	SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR02.020	SBR02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.004	SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.006	SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.295.2320.SBR03.010	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.020	SBR03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.030	SBR03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.295.2320.SBR03.040	SBR03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR03.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.295.2320.SBR04.010	SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.SBR03 is present, 2320.SBR04 must not be present.	If 2320.SBR03 is present, 2320.SBR04 must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.295.2320.SBR04.020	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2320SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.030	SBR04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.040	SBR04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.295.2320.SBR04.050	SBR04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.295.2320.SBR04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI ,HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X222.295.2320.SBR09.020	SBR09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	
X222.299.2320.CAS.010	CAS	**CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS**		5	S	2320			**999**	R	**IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"**	**If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.**	**If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.**	
X222.299.2320.CAS.020	CAS								**999**	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.**	**Only five iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.**	
X222.299.2320.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.	2320.CAS01 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS01.020	CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.299.2320.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.020	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.025	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.299.2320.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS03.030	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.040	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.050	CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS03.060	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS04.020	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS04.030	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS05.020	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS05.030	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.020	CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.030	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.040	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS06.050	CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.299.2320.CAS06.060	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS07.020	CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS07.030	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS07.040	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS08.020	CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030	CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.020	CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.030	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.040	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050	CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS09.060	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.020	CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS10.040	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS11.010	CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS11.020	CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS11.030	CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.020	CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.030	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.040	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS12.050	CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS12.060	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.020	CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS13.030	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS13.040	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS14.020	CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030	CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	If 2320.CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.020	CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.030	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.299.2320.CAS15.060	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.299.2320.CAS17.020	CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030	CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	If 2320.CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.030	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.305.2320.AMT.030	AMT								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT.040	AMT								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to D is allowed.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to D is allowed.	This edit prevents multiple primary payers to Medicare from being submitted electronically.
X222.305.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X222.305.2320.AMT01.030									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 must not be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.AMT01 must not be present.	Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a "P" (for Primary) in 2000B.SBR01 and a value in 2320.AMT01 (Payer Paid Amount) would indicate.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.015	AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.305.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.305.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.305.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060	AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information	2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430.SVD02 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer. NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430SVD segments are present for this 2320-2330x iteration's payer.	2320 AMT02 must = the sum of all existing 2430.SVD02 payer paid amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109) minus the sum of all claim level adjustments (2320 CAS adjustment amounts) for the same payer. NOTE: Perform this edit only when 2430SVD segments are present for this 2320-2330x iteration's payer.	
X222.305.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.306.2320.AMT.020	AMT	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.306.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.306.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.306.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.306.2320.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	
X222.306.2320.AMT02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.306.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.307.2320.AMT.020	AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.307.2320.AMT.030	AMT								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present	If 2430 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.002	AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.005	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.307.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.307.2320.AMT02.025	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.010	OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI.020	OI								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	
X222.308.2320.OI01.010	OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.308.2320.OI02.010	OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.010	OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI03.020	OI03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X222.308.2320.OI04.010	OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI04 must be "P".	2320.OI04 must be "P".	
X222.308.2320.OI05.010	OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.010	OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.	2320.OI06 must be present.	
X222.308.2320.OI06.020	OI06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	
X222.310.2320.MOA.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2320			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	MOA01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	MOA01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631: "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	MOA02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"			
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	MOA03								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	MOA04								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	MOA05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	MOA06								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	MOA07								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020	MOA08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA08.030	MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"			
X222.310.2320.MOA08.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.310.2320.MOA08.050	MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.010	MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.310.2320.MOA09.020	MOA09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.310.2320.MOA09.030	MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"			
X222.310.2320.MOA09.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050	MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.010	NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM103 must be present.	2330A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.020	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.030	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.313.2330A.NM103.040	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM103.050 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM103.060	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.010	NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.030	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.040	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.313.2330A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM105.010	NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.040	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.313.2330A.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM105.055	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.313.2330A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.010	NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.020	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.030	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.040	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.313.2330A.NM107.050	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM107.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.010	NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.020	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.030	NM109								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.040	NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.313.2330A.NM109.050	NM109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.313.2330A.NM109.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.313.2330A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.313.2330A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N3.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.316.2330A.N3.020	N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	S	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.010	N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.015	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.020	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.030	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.316.2330A.N301.040	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N301.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.316.2330A.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.316.2330A.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.316.2330A.N302.020	N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.316.2330A.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.316.2330A.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.317.2330A.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.317.2330A.N4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.020.2330A.N4.010	N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.010	N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.317.2330A.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.317.2330A.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.317.2330A.N402.010	N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N403.010	N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.317.2330A.N404.010	N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X222.317.2330A.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.317.2330A.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)
X222.319.2330A.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.319.2330A.REF.020	REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2330A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.010	REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	
X222.319.2330A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.319.2330A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.010	NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.320.2330B.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.320.2330B.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.320.2330B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.320.2330B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM108.020	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.010	NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	When sending Line Adjudication Information for this payer, 2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X222.320.2330B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.320.2330B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N3.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.322.2330B.N3.020	N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.		
X222.322.2330B.N301.010	N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.322.2330B.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.322.2330B.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.322.2330B.N302.020	N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.322.2330B.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.322.2330B.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.323.2330B.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.323.2330B.N4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.021.2330B.N4.010	N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.010	N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.323.2330B.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.323.2330B.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.323.2330B.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.323.2330B.N402.010	N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N403.010	N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.323.2330B.N404.010	N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.323.2330B.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.325.2330B.DTP.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.325.2330B.DTP.020	**DTP**	**DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.**	
X222.325.2330B.DTP.030	**DTP**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	**If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.**	**If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.**	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573".	2330B.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.326.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		**2**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.**	**Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.**	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation. Cannot be zeros.	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation. Cannot be zeros.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.035	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.326.2330B.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated														
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.328.2330B.REF.020	REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		2	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.025	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.328.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.328.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.328.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.328.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.328.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.329.2330B.REF.020	REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2330B			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.329.2330B.REF02.025	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.329.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.329.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.329.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.329.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.329.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.330.2330B.REF.020	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.**	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	
X222.330.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.330.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.331.2330B.REF.020	**REF**	**OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER**		**1**	**S**	**2330B**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.**	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.020	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.025									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information			
X222.331.2330B.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.331.2330B.REF02.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.331.2330B.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.332.2330C..010 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.332.2330C.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020	NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	S	2330C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.334.2330C.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330C.REF must not be present.	2330C.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.336.2330D..010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.336.2330D.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER		1	S	2330D	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.338.2330D.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330D			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330D.REF must not be present.	2330D.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.340.2330E..010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.340.2330E.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	S	2330E	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.342.2330E.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330E			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2330E.REF must not be present.	2330E.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.343.2330F..010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.343.2330F.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	S	2330F	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.345.2330F.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Physician"	2330F.REF must not be present.	2330F.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.347.2330G..010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.347.2330G.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330G	1		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.349.2330G.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330G			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	2330G.REF must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010	Line Loop	Service Line Loop				2400	50		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	Only fifty iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX.010	LX	SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	2400.LX must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX.020	LX								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.	2400.LX01 must be present.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.020	LX01								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	2400.LX01 must be numeric.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.030	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	
X222.350.2400.LX01.040	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	
X222.350.2400.LX01.050	LX01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.010	SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.SV1 must be present.	2400.SV1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV1.020	SV1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV101.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.010	SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	2400.SV101-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.020	SV101-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.010	SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.020	SV101-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.030	SV101-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME subset on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472"	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.010	SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.020	SV101-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits:used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.030	SV101-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-3 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	SV101-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.030	SV101-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-4 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	SV101-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.030	SV101-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-5 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	SV101-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.030	SV101-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		If 2400.SV101-6 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	SV101-7								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "JK.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	SV101-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	SV101-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306 Detailed description of service			
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	SV101-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV102 must be present.	2400.SV102 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	SV102								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV102.025	SV102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"			
X222.351.2400.SV102.040	SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	2400.SV102 must be >= 0	
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	SV102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.351.2400.SV102.060	SV102								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 400: "Claim is out of balance: CSC 583:"Line Item Charge Amount" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	SV102 must = the sum of all payer amounts paid found in 2430 SVD02 and the sum of all line adjustments found in 2430 CAS Adjustment Amounts.	Need companion guide note stating that Medicare can only accept one payer prior to Medicare and any claim with more than one prior payer must be submitted on paper.
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV103 must be present.	2400.SV103 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV103.020	SV103								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 659: "Unit or Basis for Measurement Code.	2400.SV103 must be "MJ" when SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 is an anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".	2400.SV103 must be "UN".	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV104 must be present.	2400.SV104 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.020	SV104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	
X222.351.2400.SV104.025 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV104.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV104.035 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV104.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV104.045	SV104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	
X222.351.2400.SV104.050	SV104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.	12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV104.055	SV104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999	2400.SV104 must be > 0 and < = 9999.9	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV104.060	SV104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.		12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.351.2400.SV104.070	SV104								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.		When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP", 2400.SV104 must be = "1" or "2".	
X222.351.2400.SV104.080	SV104								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.		When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP" and 2400.SV104 = "2", one of 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 must = "RT" and one must = "LT".	
X222.351.2400.SV105.010	SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 249: "Place of service"	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in BHT04.	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in GS04.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit. OR Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.351.2400.SV106.010	SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.010	SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	2400.SV107-1 must be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.030	SV107-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.040	SV107-1								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.015 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.030	SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.040	SV107-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.010	SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107-2 is present.	SV107-3 can only be present if 2400.SV107-2 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.020 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.030	SV107-3								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.040	SV107-3								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.010	SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107-3 is present.	SV107-4 can only be present if 2400.SV107-3 is present.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	SV107-4								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.040	SV107-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	
X222.351.2400.SV108.010	SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV109.010	SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV109 must be "Y".	2400.SV109 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV110.010	SV110	Multiple Procedure Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV111.010	SV111	EPSDT Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV111 must be "Y".	2400.SV111 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV112.010	SV112	Family Planning Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV112 must be "Y".	2400.SV112 must be "Y".	
X222.351.2400.SV113.010	SV113	Review Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV114.010	SV114	National or Local Assigned Review Value	AN	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV115.010	SV115	Co-Pay Status Code	ID	1-1	S			0	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV115 must be "0".	2400.SV115 must be "0".	
X222.351.2400.SV116.010	SV116	Health Care Professional Shortage Area Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV117.010	SV117	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV118.010	SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV119.010	SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV120.010	SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.351.2400.SV121.010	SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV5.010	SV5	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.SV5 must not be present.		
X222.359.2400.SV5.020	SV5								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		One iteration of 2400.SV5 is allowed when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 = "RR", "NU", or "UE."	
X222.359.2400.SV501.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.010	SV501-1	Procedure Identifier	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV501-1 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.020	SV501-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.SV501-1 must be "HC".	
X222.359.2400.SV501-2.010	SV501-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"		2400.SV501-2 must = 2400.SV101-2.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-5.010	SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-6.010	SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-7.010	SV501-7	Desription	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV501-8.010	SV501-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV502.010	SV502	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV502 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.359.2400.SV502.020	SV502								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.SV502 must be "DA".	
X222.359.2400.SV503.010	SV503	Length of Medical Necessity	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV503 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.020	SV503								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.SV503 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV503.025	SV503								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.SV503 must be > 0 and <= 999	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV503.030	SV503								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 260 "Length of medical necessity, including begin date"			
X222.359.2400.SV503.040 edit Deactivated														
X222.359.2400.SV504.010	SV504	DME Rental Price	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV504 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.020	SV504								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.SV504 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.030	SV504								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"		2400.SV504 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.359.2400.SV504.035	SV504								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.SV504 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV504.040	SV504								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"			
X222.359.2400.SV504.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.359.2400.SV505.010	SV505	DME Purchase Price	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV505 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.020	SV505								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		244.SV505 must be numeric.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.030	SV505								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"		2400.SV505 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.359.2400.SV505.035	SV505								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.SV505 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.359.2400.SV505.040	SV505								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"			
X222.359.2400.SV505.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.359.2400.SV506.010	SV506	Rental Unit Price Indicator	ID	1-1	R			1, 4, 6	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.SV506 must be present.	
X222.359.2400.SV506.020	SV506								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.SV506 must be valid values.	
X222.359.2400.SV507.010	SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK.010	PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.362.2400.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.362.2400.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.362.2400.PWK05.020	PWK05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.010	PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.020	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.030	PWK06								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.040	PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"			
X222.362.2400.PWK06.050	PWK06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.362.2400.PWK06.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.362.2400.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.362.2400.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.010	PWK	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.PWK must not be present when 2400.PWK01 = CT and 2400.PWK02 = AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS.		
X222.366.2400.PWK.020	PWK								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" must be present when 2400.CR3 is present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK.030	PWK								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only one iteration of 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is allowed.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			CT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK01.020	PWK01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK01 must be "CT".	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK02.015	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = I6: "Code Value Not Used in Implementation"	2400.PWK02 must not contain AB, AD, AF, AG, or NS		
X222.366.2400.PWK02.020	PWK02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Must not be present.	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X222.366.2400.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK06.010	PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.366.2400.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR1.010	CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed when transport is actually conducted.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.368.2400.CR101.010	CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR101.020	CR101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR101 must be valid values.	2400.CR101 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.010	CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.015	CR102								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	
X222.368.2400.CR102.020	CR102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation" CSC 273: Weight			12/18: CMS specific length.
X222.368.2400.CR103.010	CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.010	CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR104 must be present.	2400.CR104 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR104.020	CR104								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	2400.CR104 must be valid values.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.010	CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR105 must be present.	2400.CR105 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR105.020	CR105								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CR105 must be "DH".	2400.CR105 must be "DH".	
X222.368.2400.CR106.010	CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CR106 must be present.	2400.CR106 must be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.020	CR106								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	2400.CR106 must be numeric.	
X222.368.2400.CR106.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.368.2400.CR106.035	CR106								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR106 must be >=0 and <= 9999.	2400.CR106 must be >=0 and <= 9999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.368.2400.CR106.040	CR106								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"			
X222.368.2400.CR107.010	CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR108.010	CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.010	CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.020	CR109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"			
X222.368.2400.CR109.030	CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.368.2400.CR109.050	CR109								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.010	CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.020	CR110								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.030	CR110								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 711:: "Stretcher Purpose:			
X222.368.2400.CR110.040	CR110								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.368.2400.CR110.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.371.2400.CR3.010	CR3	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.CR3 must not be present.		

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/999/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.371.2400.CR3.020	CR3								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		2400.CR3 must be present when any of the following conditions are met but not all of them are met • 2400.PWK with PWK02 = "AD" is present • 2400.CR3 is present • 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is present • 2400.CRC01 = '09' is present • 2440.LQ is present • 2440.FRM is present	
X222.371.2400.CR3.030	CR3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only one iteration of 2400.CR3 is allowed.	
X222.371.2400.CR301.010	CR301	Certification Type Code	ID	1-1	R			I,R,S	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CR301 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR301.020	CR301								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		If 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" is present, 2400.CR301 must be "R" or "S".	
X222.371.2400.CR301.030	CR301								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CR301 must be valid values.	
X222.371.2400.CR302.010	CR302	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CR302 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR302.020	CR302								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CR302 must be "MO".	
X222.371.2400.CR303.010	CR303	Durable Medical Equipment Duration	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CR303 must be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.015	CR303								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.CR303 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.371.2400.CR303.020	CR303								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"			
X222.371.2400.CR303.030	CR303								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.CR303 must be numeric.	
X222.371.2400.CR303.040	CR303								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"		2400.CR303 must be > 0 unless 2400.LQ02 = "08.02".	
X222.371.2400.CR304.010	CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.371.2400.CR305.010	CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.373.2400.CRC.010	CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION				2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07", "70", or "09" are allowed.		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.020 edit deactivated														
X222.373.2400.CRC.030	CRC			3	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.373.2400.CRC.040	CRC			3	S	2400			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 335: "Durable medical equipment certification."		No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	02/19: Segments with the "07" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.373.2400.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "07".		
X222.373.2400.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.		
X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be valid values.		
X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC04.020	CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC04 must be valid values.		
X222.373.2400.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC05 is present, 2400.CRC04 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC05.020	CRC05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC05 must be valid values.		
X222.373.2400.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC06 is present, 2400.CRC05 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC06.020	CRC06								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC06 must be valid values.		

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.373.2400.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.CRC07 is present, 2400.CRC06 must be present.		
X222.373.2400.CRC07.020	CRC07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC07 must be valid values.		
X222.376.2400.CRC.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.376.2400.CRC.015	CRC	HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR		1	S	2400			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21 "Missing or invalid information." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"	If 2300.CLM05-1 = "34" or 2400.SV105 = "34", 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" must be present.		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. 02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.020	CRC								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" is allowed.		02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC.030	CRC								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 747: "Hospice Employee Indicator"		No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" are allowed.	02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.
X222.376.2400.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC01 must be present.		
X222.376.2400.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC01 must be "70".		
X222.376.2400.CRC02.010	CRC02	Hospice Employed Provider Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC02 must be present.		
X222.376.2400.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.		
X222.376.2400.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.CRC03 must be present.		
X222.376.2400.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.CRC03 must be "65".		
X222.376.2400.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.376.2400.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC.010	CRC	CONDITION INDICATOR/ DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.CRC must not be present.		
X222.378.2400.CRC.020	CRC								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only three iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, Only three iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.
X222.378.2400.CRC.030	CRC								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		If 2400.CR3 is present, one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			09	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CRC01 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC01.020	CRC01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC01 must be "09".	
X222.378.2400.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CRC02 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC02.020	CRC02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.020	CRC03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC03.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.378.2400.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	S			38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC03 must be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC04.020	CRC04								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X222.378.2400.CRC04.030	CRC04								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 527: "Certification Condition Indicator"		If 2400.CRC01 is "09", at least one iteration of 2400.CRC03 or 2400.CRC04 must be "38"	
X222.378.2400.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.378.2400.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - SERVICE DATE		1	R	2400			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.380.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDCCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.030	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.040	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.050	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.060	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior or equal to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.070	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02=D8 or 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the CCYYMM portion of the first date and the CCYYMM portion of the second date are equal and 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 = "RR" and 2400.SV104 is not = "1".	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.080	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		When 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the second date is a future date, one of the following proc options must exist for the procedure: "IS", "PA", "PE", "PI", "PK", "PL", "PP", "PS" or "PX".	
X222.380.2400.DTP03.090	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"		Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02 = "RD8" and the first date is not = the second date and SV101-2 is not = "E0935" or "E0936", & the proc option "GL" or "IS" does NOT exist, & the proc option "DF", "DI", "DR", "LP", "OC", "OG", "OL" or "OP does exist.	
X222.382.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "471".	2400.DTP01 must be "471".	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.382.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.382.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral."	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.383.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RECERTIFICATION DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must not be present.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.383.2400.DTP.020	**DTP**			**1**	**S**				**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		**One iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must be present when 2400.CR301 = "R" or "S".**	
X222.383.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			607	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.383.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP01 must be "607".	
X222.383.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.383.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.383.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Certification Revision Recertification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.383.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 529: "Certification Revision Date"		2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.384.2400.DTP.010	**DTP**	**DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must not be present.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.384.2400.DTP.020	**DTP**			**1**	**S**				**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		**If 2400.CR3 is present, 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must be present.**	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.384.2400.DTP.030	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is allowed.	
X222.384.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			463	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.384.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP01 must be "463".	
X222.384.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.384.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.384.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Begin Therapy Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.384.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date"		2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.385.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must not be present.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.385.2400.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CRC03 or CRC04 = "38" and CRC02 = "Y".	
X222.385.2400.DTP.030	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.	
X222.385.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			461	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.385.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP01 must be "461".	
X222.385.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.385.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.385.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Certification Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.385.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 580 "Last Certification Date"		2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.386.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.386.2400.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" must not be present.	
X222.386.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.		
X222.386.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "304".		
X222.386.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.		
X222.386.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".		
X222.386.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
X222.387.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - TEST DATE		2	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.	Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.387.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.387.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 653 "Test Performed Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.388.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - SHIPPED DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.388.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "011".	2400.DTP01 must be "011".	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.388.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.388.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.389.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.		
X222.389.2400.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" must not be present.	
X222.389.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.		
X222.389.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "455".		
X222.389.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.		
X222.389.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".		

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.389.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.		
X222.389.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210 "Date of the Last X-ray"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.		
X222.390.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP01 must be "454".	2400.DTP01 must be "454".	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.390.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.390.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date"	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X222.391.2400.QTY.010	QTY	AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.010	QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			PT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY01.020	QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.010	QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.020	QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.030	QTY02								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	
X222.391.2400.QTY02.035	QTY02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.391.2400.QTY02.040	QTY02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			
X222.391.2400.QTY03.010	QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.391.2400.QTY04.010	QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY.010	QTY	OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.010	QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			FL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY01 must be present.	2400.QTY01 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY01.020	QTY01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.010	QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.QTY02 must be present.	2400.QTY02 must be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.020	QTY02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	
X222.392.2400.QTY02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.392.2400.QTY02.035									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	2400.QTY02 must be > 0 and <= 99.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.392.2400.QTY02.040	QTY02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 712:: "Obstetric Additional Units"			
X222.392.2400.QTY03.010	QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.392.2400.QTY04.010	QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA.010	MEA	TEST RESULTS		5	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are allowed.	Only five iterations of 2400.MEA are allowed.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.010	MEA01	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA01 must be present.	2400.MEA01 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA01.020	MEA01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.010	MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA02 must be present.	2400.MEA02 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA02.020	MEA02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.010	MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.MEA03 must be present.	2400.MEA03 must be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.020	MEA03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	
X222.393.2400.MEA03.025	MEA03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.393.2400.MEA03.030	MEA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"			
X222.393.2400.MEA03.040	MEA03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.393.2400.MEA04.010	MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA05.010	MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA06.010	MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA07.010	MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA08.010	MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA09.010	MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA11.010	MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.393.2400.MEA12.010	MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.395.2400.CN1.010	CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2400			999	E	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use).
X222.397.2400.REF.010	REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.397.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	2400.REF01 must be "9B".	
X222.397.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X222.397.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"			
X222.397.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.397.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.397.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.397.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF.010	REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.398.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X222.398.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X222.398.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X222.398.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"			
X222.398.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/999/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.398.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.398.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.398.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF.010	REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		5	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	2400.REF01 must be "G1".	
X222.399.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number"			
X222.399.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.399.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.399.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.399.2400.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.020	REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.399.2400.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.399.2400.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF.010	REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X222.401.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	Implementation Limitation
X222.401.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"			
X222.401.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.401.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.401.2400.REF02.070	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X222.401.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.401.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF.010	REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.403.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "EW".	2400.REF01 must be "EW".	
X222.403.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"			12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.403.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.403.2400.REF02.070	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/certification number" EIC: MSC "Mammography Screening Center"	2400.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit. 12-9-11 New CSC requested for "Mammography Certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.403.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF.010	REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	
X222.404.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "X4".	2400.REF01 must be "X4".	
X222.404.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.040	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"			
X222.404.2400.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.404.2400.REF02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.404.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.404.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF.010	REF	REFERRING CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) FACILITY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2400			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"		2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "90",	
X222.405.2400.REF.020	REF								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "F4".	2400.REF01 must be "F4".	
X222.405.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.405.2400.REF02.030	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"			
X222.405.2400.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.405.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.405.2400.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.405.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.405.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF.010	REF	IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			BT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	2400.REF01 must be "BT".	
X222.406.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.035	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"			
X222.406.2400.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.406.2400.REF02.050	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"			
X222.406.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.406.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF.010	REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		5	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.	Only five iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9F".	2400.REF01 must be "9F".	
X222.407.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.035	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 761: "Entity's referral number" EIC: PR "Payer"			
X222.407.2400.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.407.2400.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.407.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.407.2400.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.020	REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	
X222.407.2400.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.407.2400.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.409.2400.AMT.010	**AMT**	**SALES TAX AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.409.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			T	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	2400.AMT01 must be "T".	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.409.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"			
X222.409.2400.AMT02.050	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.409.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT.010	**AMT**	**POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only
X222.410.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.025	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.	
X222.410.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"			
X222.410.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.410.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K3.010	**K3**	**FILE INFORMATION**		**10**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.	
X222.411.2400.K301.010	K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.K301 must be present.	2400.K301 must be present.	
X222.411.2400.K301.020	K301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 charcaters	
X222.411.2400.K301.030	K301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"			
X222.411.2400.K301.040	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.411.2400.K301.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.411.2400.K301.060	K301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.411.2400.K302.010	K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.411.2400.K303.010	K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.413.2400.NTE.020	**NTE**	**LINE NOTE**		**1**	**S**	**2400**			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP"is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP"is allowed.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.413.2400.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.010	NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	2400.NTE02 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.413.2400.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"			
X222.413.2400.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.414.2400.NTE.010	NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.
X222.414.2400.NTE01.010	NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE01.020	NTE01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.010	NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.020	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.030	NTE02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.040	NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" EIC: TU "Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)"			
X222.414.2400.NTE02.050	NTE02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.414.2400.NTE02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.415.2400.PS1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.415.2400.PS1.015	PS1	PURCHASED SERVICE INFORMATION		1	S	2400			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 124: "Entity's name, address, phone and id number. " EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions.
X222.415.2400.PS1.020	PS1								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.PS1 is allowed.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.010	PS101	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PS101 must be present.	2400.PS101 must be present.	
X222.415.2400.PS101.020	PS101								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	
X222.415.2400.PS101.025														
X222.415.2400.PS102.005	PS102	Purchased Service Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	
X222.415.2400.PS102.010	PS102								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 469: "Purchase Service Charge"			
X222.415.2400.PS103.010	PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.416.2400.HCP.005	HCP	LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2400			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 64: "Re-pricing information."	Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP01.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP01.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP02.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP02.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP03.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP03.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP04.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP04.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP04.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP04.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP05.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP05.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP06.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP06.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP06.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP06.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP06.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP07.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP07.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP07.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP08.010 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/999/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.416.2400.HCP09.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP09.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP10.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP10.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP11.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP11.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP12.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP12.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP12.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP12.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP13.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP14.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.416.2400.HCP15.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.423.2410.LIN.010	LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2410	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	12/30: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.
X222.423.2410.LIN.020	LIN								277	C	"Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 218: "NDC number"		2410.LIN must be present when 2400.SV101-1 contains default HCPCS	
X222.423.2410.LIN01.010	LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222A1.023.2410.LIN02.010	LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4, EN, EO, HI, ON, UK, UP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN02.020	LIN02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	Companion guide note needed.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.010	LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020 Edit Deactivated	LIN03													
X222.423.2410.LIN03.025	LIN03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 218 NDC Number	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
X222.423.2410.LIN03.030	LIN03								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"		2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.423.2410.LIN03.040	LIN03								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"		2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code with the value of "Oral Cancer".	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.423.2410.LIN04.010	LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN05.010	LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN06.010	LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN07.010	LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN08.010	LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN09.010	LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN10.010	LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN11.010	LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN12.010	LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010	LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN14.010	LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN15.010	LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN16.010	LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN17.010	LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN18.010	LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN19.010	LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN20.010	LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN21.010	LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN22.010	LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN23.010	LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN24.010	LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN25.010	LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN26.010	LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN27.010	LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN28.010	LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN29.010	LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010	LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.423.2410.LIN31.010	LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP.010	**CTP**	**DRUG PRICING**		1	R	2410			**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	Pass through, syntax only
X222.426.2410.CTP.020	**CTP**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	
X222.426.2410.CTP01.010	CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP02.010	CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP03.010	CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.010	CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP04.015	CTP04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP04.020	CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 216 "Drug information"			
X222.426.2410.CTP04.030	CTP04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 216 "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.426.2410.CTP05.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.010	CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.020	CTP05-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010	CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010	CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010	CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010	CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010	CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010	CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010	CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010	CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010	CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010	CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP06.010	CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP07.010	CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP08.010	CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP09.010	CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP10.010	CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.426.2410.CTP11.010	CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.428.2410.REF.020	REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	S	2410			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	
X222.428.2410.REF.030	REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 219: "Prescription number."	If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.	If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.010	REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.020	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character	
X222.428.2410.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.035	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 219: "Prescription number"			
X222.428.2410.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.428.2410.REF02.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.428.2410.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.428.2410.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM1.010	NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420A	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	2420A.NM101 must be "82".	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.430.2420A.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.430.2420A.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM104.020	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.030	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.040	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.430.2420A.NM104.050	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM104.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.430.2420A.NM105.010	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.020	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.030	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.040	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.430.2420A.NM105.050	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM105.055	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.430.2420A.NM105.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.430.2420A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.430.2420A.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.430.2420A.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.430.2420A.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.
X222.430.2420A.NM109.040	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.430.2420A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.430.2420A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.433.2420A.PRV.020	PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2420A			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV01 must be present	2420A.PRV01 must be present	
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.020	PRV01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV02 must be present.	2420A.PRV02 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.020	PRV02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.PRV03 must be present.	2420A.PRV03 must be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.020	PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.433.2420A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.433.2420A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420A			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G", "G2" or "LU" may be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only four iterations of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	2420A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.434.2420A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be valid values.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF02 must be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.030	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF02.035	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"			
X222.434.2420A.REF02.040	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.434.2420A.REF02.045 Edit Deactivated														
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.434.2420A.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF04-1 must be "2U".	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420A.REF04-1 is present, 2420A.REF04-2 must be present.		
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020	REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420A,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.434.2420A.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.436.2420B.NM1.015	NM1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420B	1		277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 125: "Entity's name." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			QB	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	
X222.436.2420B.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM104.020	NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	2420B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas), as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.436.2420B.NM109.010	NM109	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.436.2420B.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.436.2420B.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.436.2420B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.436.2420B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF.010	REF	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420B			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF.020	REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.	2420B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed
X222.439.2420B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present	2420B.REF01 must be present	
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.439.2420B.REF02.010	REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: QB "Purchased Service Provider"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.439.2420B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.439.2420B.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier							999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM1.010	NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2420C	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	2420C.NM101 must be "77".	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "2".	2420C.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.010	NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.	2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-space character	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-space character	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.441.2420C.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated wih accepted AN characters.	2420C.NM103 must be populated wih accepted AN characters.	
X222.441.2420C.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.441.2420C.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.441.2420C.NM109.010	NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.441.2420C.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.441.2420C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.441.2420C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.010	N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.010	N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N301 must be present.	2420C.N301 must be present.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.444.2420C.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.444.2420C.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.444.2420C.N302.020	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.444.2420C.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.444.2420C.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.445.2420C.N4.010	N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420C			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	N4								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.010	N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.N401 must be present.	2420C.N401 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.445.2420C.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.445.2420C.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.445.2420C.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.445.2420C.N402.010	N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N403.010	N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	2420C.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.445.2420C.N404.010	N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.445.2420C.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.447.2420C.REF.010	REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2420C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420C.REF must not be present.	2420C.REF must not be present.	Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010	NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420D	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.449.2420D.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present	If 2420D.NM1 is present, 2310D.NM1 must be present	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.	2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.010	NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"			
X222.449.2420D.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.449.2420D.NM104.010	NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"			
X222.449.2420D.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.449.2420D.NM105.010	NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"			
X222.449.2420D.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.449.2420D.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.449.2420D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.010	NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"			
X222.449.2420D.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.449.2420D.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.449.2420D.NM109.010	NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.449.2420D.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.449.2420D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

837 -
Professional Edits

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.449.2420D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.449.2420D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF.010	REF	**SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION**		20	S	2420D			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	**If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.**		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	Only three iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	2420D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	REF01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be valid values.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriaate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims .
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"	When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	REF02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DQ "Supervising Provider"			Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	REF02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.452.2420D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	REF04-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Idenitifer	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04-2 must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	REF04-2								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D,REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.452.2420D.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.452.2420D.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM1.010	**NM1**	**ORDERING PROVIDER NAME**		1	S	2420E	1		**999**	R	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**2420E.NM1 must be present.**	
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020	NM1								**999**	R	**IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM101 must be present.	2420E.NM101 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM102 must be present.	2420E.NM102 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM102 must be "1".	2420E.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.010	NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.NM103 must be present.	2420E.NM103 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.454.2420E.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010	NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.454.2420E.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010	NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.454.2420E.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	The first position of 2420E.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.454.2420E.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.010	NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	
X222.454.2420E.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.454.2420E.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.454.2420E.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM108 must be present.	2420E.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas; as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.)
X222.454.2420E.NM109.010	NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.030	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.454.2420E.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.454.2420E.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.454.2420E.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N3.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.457.2420E.N3.020	N3	ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	S	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.010	N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N301 must be present.	2420E.N301 must be present.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.457.2420E.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.457.2420E.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.457.2420E.N302.020	N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.457.2420E.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.457.2420E.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.457.2420E.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.458.2420E.N4.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.458.2420E.N4.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222A1.024.2420E.N4.010	N4	ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2420E			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.010	N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.N401 must be present.	2420E.N401 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.458.2420E.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.458.2420E.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.458.2420E.N402.010	N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N403.010	N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2420E.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.458.2420E.N404.010	N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.458.2420E.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	REF	ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.REF may be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	Only one iterations of 2420E.REF are allowed.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420E.REF must not be present.	2420E.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.460.2420E.REF02.010	REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.REF02 must be present.	2420E.REF02 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.460.2420E.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.460.2420E.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.460.2420E.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	Only used with G2.
X222.462.2420E.PER.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER.020	PER	ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2420E			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER.030	PER								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER01 must be present.	2420E.PER01 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER01.020	PER01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.010	PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = I9: "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER02 must be present.	2420E.PER02 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.020	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.030	PER02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.040	PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.462.2420E.PER02.050	PER02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER02.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER03 must be present.	2420E.PER03 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER03.020	PER03								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420E.PER04 must be present.	2420E.PER04 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.020	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.030	PER04								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.040	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.462.2420E.PER04.050	PER04								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER04.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER04.070	PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER03 equals FX or TE.	2420E.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER03 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER05.020	PER05								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER05 is present, 2420E.PER06 must be present.	If 2420E.PER05 is present, 2420E.PER06 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.020	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.030	PER06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.040	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.462.2420E.PER06.050	PER06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER06.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER06.070	PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER05 equals FX or TE.	2420E.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER05 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	If 2420E.PER07 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.020	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	
X222.462.2420E.PER07.030	PER07								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE".	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE".	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.020	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.030	PER08								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.040	PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"			
X222.462.2420E.PER08.050	PER08								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.462.2420E.PER08.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.462.2420E.PER08.070	PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: DK "Ordering Physician"	2420E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER07 equals FX or TE.	2420E.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2420E.PER07 equals FX or TE.	
X222.462.2420E.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.Referring Loop.010	Referring Loop	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop**				2420F	2		**999**	**R**	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	**Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed.**	**Only two iterations of 2420F are allowed.**	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.010	**NM1**	**REFERRING PROVIDER NAME**		**1**	**S**	2420F			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	**Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.**	
X222.465.2420F.NM1.020	**NM1**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	**If 2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present**	**If 2420F.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present**	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM101 must be present.	2420F.NM101 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X222.465.2420F.NM101.030	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM102 must be present.	2420F.NM102 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	2420F.NM102 must be "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.NM103 must be present.	2420F.NM103 must be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.020	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.030	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.040	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.020	NM104								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	NM104								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	NM105								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	NM105								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM105.045	NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	The first position of 2420F.NM105 must be alphabetic (A…Z).	To prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	NM107								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"			
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	NM107								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information…" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM108 must be present.	2420F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	NM108								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to TrailBlazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims.
X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier							277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030	NM109								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.257.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM109.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420F			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF must be present.		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only one iteration of 2420F.REF is allowed		Trailblazer or JH (Texas) only, as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	REF								999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420F.REF must not be present.	2420F.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer or JH (Texas); as appropriate for current MAC contract for VA MRA Project claims. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.468.2420F.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF01 must be present.	2420F.REF01 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF01.020	REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be"1G".	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.
X222.468.2420F.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420F.REF02 must be present.	2420F.REF02 must be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF02.020	REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" 560 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X222.468.2420F.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.468.2420F.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Qualifier			S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.010	NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2420G	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.470.2420G.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present	If2420G.NM1 is present, 2310E.NM1 must be present	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM101 must be present.	2420G.NM101 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.NM102 must be present.	2420G.NM102 must be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420G.NM102 must be "2".	2420G.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.470.2420G.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.470.2420G.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.470.2420G.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.010	**N3**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS**		1	R	2420G			**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N3.020	**N3**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N301 must be present.	2420G.N301 must be present.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.472.2420G.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.472.2420G.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.472.2420G.N302.020	N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.472.2420G.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.472.2420G.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.473.2420G.N4.010	**N4**	**AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		1	R	2420G			**999**	**R**	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420G.N401 must be present.	2420G.N401 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.473.2420G.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.473.2420G.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.473.2420G.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.473.2420G.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2420G.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.473.2420G.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.473.2420G.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.475.2420H.NM1.010	NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	S	2420H	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.	
X222.475.2420H.NM1.020	NM1								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2310F.NM1 must be present	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM101 must be present.	2420H.NM101 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM101 must be "45".	2420H.NM101 must be "45".	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.NM102 must be present.	2420H.NM102 must be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420H.NM102 must be "2".	2420H.NM102 must be "2".	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.010	NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.020	NM103								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 60 charcters	2420H.NM103 must be 1 - 60 charcters	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.025	NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.475.2420H.NM103.030	NM103								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.475.2420H.NM103.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.475.2420H.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.475.2420H.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.010	N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420H			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N301 must be present.	2420H.N301 must be present.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.477.2420H.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.477.2420H.N301.050	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N301.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.477.2420H.N302.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.477.2420H.N302.020	N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.030	N302								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.040	N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.477.2420H.N302.050	N302								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.477.2420H.N302.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.478.2420H.N4.010	**N4**	**AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP**		**1**	**R**	**2420H**			**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.**	**If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.**	
X222.478.2420H.N4.020	**N4**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.**	**Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.**	
X222.478.2420H.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420H.N401 must be present.	2420H.N401 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.020	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.030	N401								999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.040	N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"			
X222.478.2420H.N401.050	N401								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.478.2420H.N401.060 Edit Deactivated														
X222.478.2420H.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N402.020	N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.478.2420H.N403.020	N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	2420H.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.478.2420H.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.005	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.478.2420H.N407.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430..010		**Line Adjudication Loop**				2430	15		**999**	**R**	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed.	Only fifteen iterations of 2430 are allowed.	
X222.480.2430.SVD.010	SVD	**LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION**		1	S	2430			**999**	**R**	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.010	SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD01.020	SVD01								999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.010	SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.020	SVD02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD02.040	SVD02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD02.050	SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			
X222.480.2430.SVD02.060	SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.480.2430.SVD02.070 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD03.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.010	SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.020	SVD03-1								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010	SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.020	SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 507: "HCPCS" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010	SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.010	SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020	SVD03-4								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.010	SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020	SVD03-5								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.010	SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020	SVD03-6								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modlfier reference must be available for this edit.
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.010	SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.020	SVD03-7								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030	SVD03-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" CSC 710:: "Line Adjudication Information"			
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.040	SVD03-7								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.050 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.480.2430.SVD03-8.010	SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD04.010	SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.010	SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.020	SVD05								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.025 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD05.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD05.035	SVD05								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	
X222.480.2430.SVD05.040	SVD05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"			
X222.480.2430.SVD05.050 Edit Deactivated														
X222.480.2430.SVD06.010	SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.020	SVD06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (whole number).	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030	SVD06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	Medicare business edit Companion guide item
X222.480.2430.SVD06.035	SVD06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"			
X222.484.2430.CAS.010	CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	S	2430			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present" OR IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS.020	CAS								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.	Only five iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.020	CAS01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.484.2430.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020	CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.020	CAS03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.030	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS03.040	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS03.050	CAS03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS03.060	CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS04.020	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS04.030	CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS05.020	CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.020	CAS06								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.030	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.040	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS06.050	CAS06								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS06.060	CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	If 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS07.020	CAS07								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS07.040	CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS08.020	CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.020	CAS09								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.030	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.040	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS09.050	CAS09								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060	CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	If 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS10.020	CAS10								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS10.030	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS10.040	CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.010	CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS11.020	CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.020	CAS12								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.040	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS12.050	CAS12								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS12.060	CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	If 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020	CAS13								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS13.040	CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS14.020	CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.020	CAS15								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.030	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.040	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS15.050	CAS15								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS15.060	CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	If 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS16.020	CAS16								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS16.030	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS16.040	CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS17.020	CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.020	CAS18								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.484.2430.CAS18.040	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.484.2430.CAS18.050	CAS18								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS18.060	CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	If 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X222.484.2430.CAS19.020	CAS19								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X222.484.2430.CAS19.030	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.484.2430.CAS19.040	CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.010	DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	2430.DTP01 must be "573".	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
X222.490.2430.DTP03.020	DTP03								999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.010 Edit Deactivated														
X222.491.2430.AMT.020	AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2430			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.	
X222.491.2430.AMT.030	AMT								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber". EIC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present	If 2320 AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430 AMT (EAF) must not be present	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT01.020	AMT01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.005	AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.010	AMT02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X222.491.2430.AMT02.020	AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through elements.
X222.491.2430.AMT02.030	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"			
X222.491.2430.AMT02.040	AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X222.491.2430.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	Must not be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.492.2440.LQ.010	LQ	Form Identification Form Loop				2440	>1							
X222.492.2440.LQ.015	LQ	FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE		1	S	2440	1		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2440.LQ must not be present.		Part B only
X222.492.2440.LQ.020	LQ								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		If 2400.CR3 is present, 2440.LQ must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ.030	LQ								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 698: "Form Type Identifier."		If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" and PWK02 = "AD" is present, 2440.LQ must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.492.2440.LQ01.010	LQ01	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			AS, UT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2440.LQ01 must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ01.020	LQ01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2440.LQ01 must be "UT".	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ02.010	LQ02	Form Identifier	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2440.LQ02 must be present.	DME only
X222.492.2440.LQ02.020	LQ02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."		2440.LQ02 must be a valid DMERC CMN Form.	DME only. Valid DMERC CMN Form reference must be available for this edit.
X222.492.2440.LQ02.030	LQ02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."		2440.LQ02 must be a valid form for the procedure code in 2400.SV102.	DME only. CMS Proprietary Procedure code/Form reference must be available for this edit.
X222.492.2440.LQ02.040	LQ02								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.LQ02 must contain at least one non-space character.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.005	FRM	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		99	R	2440			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2440.FRM must not be present.		Part B only
X222.494.2440.FRM.010	FRM								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		If 2440.LQ is present, 2440.FRM must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM.025	FRM								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"		If 2440.LQ = "484.03", occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = ("1A" or "1B") and FRM01 = "1C" and FRM01 = "05" are required.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM.035	FRM								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"		If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1A" and FRM03 >= 55.5 and <= 59.4, occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" and "09" are required.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM.045	FRM								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"		If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1B" and FRM05 >= 88.5 and <=89.4, occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" and "09" are required.	DME only

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM.050	**FRM**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"**		**If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is present, 2440.FRM must be present.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM.060	**FRM**								**999**	**R**	**IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"**		**Only 99 iterations of 2440.FRM are allowed.**	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.010	FRM01	Question Number/Letter	AN	1-20	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2440.FRM01 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.020	FRM01								999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2440.FRM01 must be 1-20 characters	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.025									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 335: "Durable Medical Equipment Certification" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM01 must be valid for the value in 2440.LQ02.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM01.040	FRM01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6A' or '6B', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6C' is required.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM01.050	FRM01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6C', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is required.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.010	FRM02	Question Response	ID	1-1	S			N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2440.FRM02 must be valid values.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.020	FRM02								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440. FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM02 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM02.030 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM02.035	FRM02								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "04", "07", "08" or "09" is present, then 2440.FRM02 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.010	FRM03	Question Response	AN	1-50	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.FRM03 must contain at least one non-space character.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.020	FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "04.04" and 2440.FRM01 = "07B", "09B", "10B" or "10C".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.030	FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "06.03" and FRM01 = "02" or "03".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.040	FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "09.03" and FRM01 = "01", "01A", "01B", "01C", "02", "02A", "02B", "02C", "03" or "04".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.050	FRM03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "03", "03A", "03B", "04", "04A", "04B", "05", "06", "08A", "08C", "08D", "08F", "08G" or "09".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.060 Edit Deactivated														

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM03.070	FRM03								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2440.FRM03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.080	FRM03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."			DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.090	FRM03								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.FRM03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.100 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM03.110	FRM03								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM03 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM03.120 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM03.125	FRM03								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1A", "6A", "02", "03" or "05" is present, then 2440.FRM03 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.010	FRM04	Question Response	DT	8-8	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2440.FRM04 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.020	FRM04								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM04 must not be a future date.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.030	FRM04								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM04 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM04.040 Edit Deactivated														
X222.494.2440.FRM04.045	FRM04								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1C" or "6C" is present, then 2440.FRM04 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.010	FRM05	Question Response	R	1-6	S				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2440.FRM05 must be numeric.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.020	FRM05								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM05 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "08B", "08E" or "08H".	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.030	FRM05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM05 must be >= 0 and <= 100.0.	DME only

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Rej ect	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.494.2440.FRM05.040	FRM05								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information…" CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."		2440.FRM05 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal positions.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.050	FRM05								999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440. FRM04 are not present, 2440.FRM05 must be present.	DME only
X222.494.2440.FRM05.060	FRM05								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form"		If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1B" or "6B" is present, then 2440.FRM05 must be present.	DME only
X222.496..SE.010	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R		>1		999	R	IK502 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.	SE must be present.	
X222.496..SE.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.496..SE01.010	SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R				999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.	SE01 must be present.	
X222.496..SE01.020	SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.	SE01 must be numeric.	
X222.496..SE01.030	SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	
X222.496..SE01.040	SE01								999	R	IK502 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.	SE01 must be > 0.	
X222.496..SE02.010	SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.	SE02 must be present.	
X222.496..SE02.020	SE02								999	R	IK502 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.	SE02 must = ST02.	
X222.C8..GE.010	GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R				999	R	AK905 = 3: "Functional Group Trailer Missing"	GE must be present.	GE must be present.	
X222.C8..GE.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.C8..GE01.010	GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R				999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.	GE01 must be present.	
X222.C8..GE01.020	GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.	GE01 must be numeric.	
X222.C8..GE01.030	GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
X222.C8..GE01.040	GE01								999	R	AK905 = 5: "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.	GE01 must be > 0.	
X222.C8..GE02.010	GE02	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R				999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.	GE02 must be present.	
X222.C8..GE02.020	GE02								999	R	AK905 = 4: "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.	GE02 must = GS06.	
X222.C10..IEA.010	IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	IEA must be present.	IEA must be present.	
X222.C10..IEA.015	IEA								TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure"	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed. -OR-	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed. -OR-	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
									TA1	R	TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	
X222.C10..IEA.020 Edit Deactivated														
X222.C10..IEA01.010	IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-5	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.	IEA01 must be present.	
X222.C10..IEA01.020	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.	IEA01 must be numeric.	
X222.C10..IEA01.030	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
X222.C10..IEA01.040	IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.	IEA01 must be > 0.	
X222.C10..IEA02.010	IEA02	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.	IEA02 must be present.	

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010A1 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010A1 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010A1 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes
X222.C10..IEA02.020	IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13	IEA02 must = ISA13	
Color Coding		ICD-9 Only period												
Color Coding		ICD-10 Only period												
Color Coding		Not Used or Must Not be Present												
Color Coding		Edit Deactivated												
Color Coding		CSC is TBD												

Edit Reference	Change	Date	Reason
X222.305.2320.AMT01.030	added a 277C edit to ensure if 2000B.SBR01 = P then 2320.AMT01 must not = D (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale)	9/4/2012	Medicare business edit: Medicare cannot be both primary and secondary at the same time, as a P (primary) and a D (payor amount paid) would respectively indicate.
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.075	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.205.2300.REF02.050	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column, clarified language (9/20/2012), and revised the edit	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract

X222.260.2310A.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF.015	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract

X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.439.2420B.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.439.2420B.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.439.2420B.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.015	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract

X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	added JH (Texas) to "Misc. Notes" column and clarified language (9/20/2012)	9/6/2012	JH (Texas) will handle VA MRA claims per its MAC contract
X222.074.1000A.NM105.065	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and rejection (CWF) of claims having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.065	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and rejection (CWF) of claims having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and rejection (CWF) of claims having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.257.2310A.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and rejection (CWF) of claims having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.262.2310B.NM105.055	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.280.2310D.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.

X222.313.2330A.NM105.055	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.430.2420A.NM105.055	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.449.2420D.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.454.2420E.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.465.2420F.NM105.045	added 277C edit for 1st character of middle name to be alphabetic (9/20/2012, added misc. note explaining rationale).	9/6/2012	Medicare business edit: to prevent continued processing and later rejection of claims (CWF) having an incorrect character in this position, such as a paren.
X222.172.2300.DTP02.030	added 277C edit for qualifier 314 requiring RD8	9/18/2012	per the TR3
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	removed CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" from the edit	9/27/2012	CSC not applicable
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	removed EIC: IL "Subscriber" from the edit	9/27/2012	EIC not applicable
X222.373.2400.CRC.020	edit deactivated	10/22/2012	This 277C edit is redundant in function to the 999 edit X222.378.2400.CRC.020. Both limit to 3 iterations the 2400.CRC segment when CRC01=09, that is "durable medical equipment certification." Only one edit for this purpose is needed.

Spreadsheet Details

· **An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:**

* TR3 Identifier.

* TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.

* TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).

* Segment ID and Element Position.

* Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).

· **The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:**

* R - The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
* E - The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
* T - The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
* C - The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

· **Acronyms:**

* CSC - Claim Status Code.

* CSCC - Claim Status Category Code.

* EIC - Entity Identifier Code.

· **Edit inclusion methodology:**
* If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
* If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
* If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

· **Assumptions:**
instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.
constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.
* Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.

included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.
Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.
* Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".
qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).

- **Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.**

* Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.

* If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
* If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29.

* If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

* If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.

* If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

- **Future Date edits:**
* Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

- **ICD Codes:**

* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink.

* Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.

- **Numeric edits:**

* Positive/Negative/Zero:

- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be >= 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.

- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.

- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.

* If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.

* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.

· **Alphanumeric edits:**

* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.
* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.

· **If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).**

Terms and Definitions

· The flow of the transactions is:

* Front end processing – commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.

- EDI syntax integrity validation

· Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)

· Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)

· Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)

· Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)

· X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules

- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)

· Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)

· Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments
· Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")

* **Common edit module – identical processing across contractors**

- External code source validation

- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation

- Balancing edits

- Situation based edits

- Code Set edits

- Product Type/Type of Service edits

* **Shared system – CMS claims processing system.**

·   **277** – Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

·   **999** – Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.
rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.
  Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

Assumptions

·   277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

General Edit Rules:

Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:
CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error
CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction
EIC: 40: Receiver

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

·   999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.

·   999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.

* Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.

·   277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.

·   277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
* Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.
acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibilty on how to acknowlege the transaction.

·   All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.

* Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.

·   All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
* EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.

* Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
·   All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
* Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

Specific Edit Rules:

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.
·   Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.
·   Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

·   All "… must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will result in a 999R (IK403=6).
·   All "…must be # - ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.

· All "…must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.

· All "…must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

· All "…must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3). **Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "…must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1). **Exception:** if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "If … is not present, … must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).

· All "If … is present, … must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).

· All "If … is present, … must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.

· All "If …is present, ….may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).

· All "If … is present, … may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).

· All "…must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).

· All "…must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).

· All "…must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

· All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.

· All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).

· All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).

· All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).

· All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).

· All "If ...NM102 is "2", … must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).

· All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.

· All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).
* **Exception:** All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

<u>Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:</u>
These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

·   In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).

·   Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.